

### HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL

Ref: Finadmin/fagenda

6<sup>th</sup> October 2017

### TO: ALL MEMBERS OF THE FINANCE, POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

Dear Councillor,

A Meeting of the Finance, Policy and Administration Committee will be held on:

### MONDAY 16th OCTOBER 2017 IN THE ROBING ROOM, THE CASTLE, HERTFORD AT 7.30 PM

The Agenda is attached.

Yours sincerely

Mr J Whelan <u>Town Clerk</u>

Members of the Committee Councillors: Mrs R Bolton, P Boyle, R Deering, Mrs J Goodeve, Mrs S Newton, Dr L Radford, Miss J C S Sartin and A Stevenson

www.hertford.gov.uk

### AGENDA OF THE FINANCE, POLICY & ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON MONDAY 16 OCTOBER 2017 AT 7.30 PM IN THE ROBING ROOM, THE CASTLE, HERTFORD

### 1. <u>RECORDING OF MEETING</u>

To establish if it is the intention of any person present to record the meeting.

### 2. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

To receive apologies for absence

### 3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

To receive Members' declarations of Disclosable Pecuniary Interests (as defined by the Relevant Authorities (Disclosable Pecuniary Interests) Regulations 2012) where these Disclosable Pecuniary Interests:

- a) Have not already been entered into the register and
- b) Relate to a matter to be considered

To note that such interests so declared must be formally notified to Town Clerk and the Monitoring Officer at East Hertfordshire District Council of the interest within 28 days.

To receive Members' declarations of Declarable Interests in accordance with Hertford Town Council's Code of Conduct (adopted 8<sup>th</sup> April 2013).

### 4. <u>THE MINUTES</u>

To confirm as correct the Minutes of the meeting held on 26th June 2017 and to authorise the Chairman to sign the same.

### 5 ACTION SHEET

To note the Action Sheet - **PAPER A (Page 5)** 

### 6. <u>QUESTIONS AND/OR STATEMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE</u> <u>PUBLIC</u>

Members of the public may speak about specific items on this agenda which contain a recommendation, provided they have advised the Town Clerk of their wish to speak no later than midday on the Friday before the meeting (or midday of the last working day of the week before the meeting). A list giving details of the name(s) and relevant agenda item(s) will be circulated to Councillors before the meeting commences.

### 7. <u>COMMUNITY GRANT – HERTFORD HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY</u>

To confirm the payment of the received for an award from the Community Grant fund – **PAPER B (Page 7)** 

### 8. <u>COMMUNITY GRANT – ELLA WANSELL</u>

To consider the application received for an award of a Community Grant – **PAPER C (Page 15)** 

### 9. <u>COMMUNITY GRANT – EAST HERTS CITIZENS ADVICE SERVICE</u>

To consider the application received for an award of a Community Grant – **PAPER D (Page 25)** 

### 10. <u>COMMUNITY GRANT – CHILDRENS' INTEGRATED PLAYSCHEMES</u> (CHIPS)

To consider the application received for an award of a Community Grant – **PAPER E (Page 53)** 

### 11. PERSONNEL SUB COMMITTEE

To receive the minutes of the Personnel Sub Committee Meetings held on 4 September 2017. **PAPER F** (Page 73)

### 12. <u>REVIEW OF THE CIVIC LIST</u>

To review the Civic List - PAPER G (Page 77)

### 13. <u>OBJECTIVES 2016/19</u>

To receive an update of the progress made against the FPA Objectives for 2016-19 – **PAPER H (Page 81)** 

### 14. <u>COURTYARD ARTS GRANT</u>

To receive a report from the Town Clerk **PAPER I (Paper 87)** 

### 15. MILITIA COLOURS

To receive a report updating members on the progress made in seeking support in the restoration of the Colours **PAPER J** (Page 89)

### 16. <u>GOVERNANCE OF COUNCIL BUDGET SETTING</u>

To receive a report from the Town Clerk. **PAPER K** (Pape 93)

### 17. FINANCE

### (a) Bank Reconciliations

To receive the bank reconciliation summaries for June, July, August and September 2017 - **PAPER L (Page 101)** 

(As agreed at the meeting of this Committee on  $16^{th}$  February 2009, summary sheets only are provided. Bank Statements can be viewed in the Castle at any time)

### (b) Payment Schedules

To receive the cheque payment schedules for June, July and August and September 2017, including schedules for payments over £500. – **PAPER M (Page 105)** 

### (c) Past due debtors

To note there are no debtors over 90 days

### (d) <u>Non cheque payments</u>

To receive the schedule for non cheque payments for the period June to September 2017 - **PAPER N (Page 113)** 

### (e) First Quarter Income and Expenditure 2017/18

To receive a report on the income and expenditure to 30 June 2017 – **PAPER O (Page 119)** 

(f) <u>Financial Risk Assessment</u>

To review the Financial Risk Assessment and recommend its adoption by Full Town Council – **PAPER P (Page 125)** 

(g) Final External Audit for 2016/17

To receive a copy of the Final External Audit report for 2016/17 **PAPER Q** (Page 131)

(h) Draft Budget 2018/19

To consider the draft budget for 2018/19 - PAPER R (Page 137)

This page is intentionally blank

ACTION LIST FROM FINANCE, ADMINISTRATION AND POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING –26 JUNE 17				
	ACTION	BY	DUE DATE	STATUS AS AT 3 MARCH 17
FINANCE	Detailed Asset Register	SD	31 December 16	Largely complete.
PREMISES				
OTHER	Militia Colours. – Seek funding and storage options	тс		Agenda Item
	Ashley Webb Shelter - Refurbishment	тс		Discussions have taken place with East Herts Council though the TCUDS Member Implementation Steering Group. Schematic plans are being developed for consideration at the Steering Group of a reformatted shelter; options include removing roof. Progress on this cannot move forward until resolution of management of Castle Grounds
	Drinking Fountain in Town Centre	TC		Further investigations and discussion required to take project forward- potentially part of implementation of the Hertford Town Centre Urban Design Strategy
	Development of a riverside walkway	TC		Further investigations and discussion required to take project forward -potentially part of implementation of the Hertford Town Centre Urban Design Strategy
	Castle Grounds - Open discussions with East Herts Council	TC		Discussions have commenced at Cllr level.
	Land adj to 145 North Road - Update on progress	TC		Advised separately – matter now closed

This page is intentionally blank

### <u>PAPER B</u>

### <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE FINANCE POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

### AGENDA ITEM 7– COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION – HERTFORD HORTICULTURAL AND MUTUAL IMPROVEMENT SOCIETY

### 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To present to Committee the applications received for awards from the Community Grant fund.

### 2. BACKGROUND

The Council has a provision for funding Community Grants which qualifies as expenditure under the General Power of Competence, as defined in the Localism Act 2011 and SI 965 The Parish Councils (General Power of Competence) (Prescribed Conditions) Order 2012, adopted by the Council on 8 July 2013. The guidelines and criteria for grants, which were revised in 2009, are attached as Appendix A. Should the Committee decide to waive any of these criteria the reason should be recorded.

There is a budget of £16,000 for Community Grants in 2017/18 with an additional £3,799.00 rolled forward from 2016/17.

The Committee is asked to decide:

- whether or not to approve individual applications;
- the amount of any grant so approved; and
- Any conditions that will be attached to the grant awarded.

Under paragraph 4.3 of the Grants policy, normally grant applications from organisations will only be considered when accompanied by at least one of the following:

- a. Audited accounts.
- b. Accounts that have been subjected to independent inspection as required by the Charities Act or, where the organisation is newly formed, a case for funding including supporting evidence of fund raising efforts.

### 3 <u>GRANT APPLICATION HERTFORD HORTICULTURAL AND MUTUAL</u> <u>IMPROVEMENT SOCIETY</u>

An application for £300 for support to the Society for the historical promotion of the Cllr F.W. Heal cup administered by Hertford Town Council (including N.R.P.G). Also for the hire of show venue. The Committee is asked to confirm the payment of this grant, which was awarded between Committee meetings under delegated authority from the Chairman of Finance, Leader and Deputy Leader.

Accounts are supplied with this application

The Council has awarded an annual grant for many years and in 2016 awarded £300.

### 4. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is recommended that:

- a) The Committee **notes** the report.
- b) The Committee **approves** a grant of £300.

Report by Stephen Davies – Finance Manager



# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION FORM



TOWN COUNCIL

RECEIVED

### **SECTION A**

,

Information about your Organisation

1. Name of Organisation: HERTFORD HORTICULTURAL & MUTTING IMPROVEMENT SOCIETY				
2. Address: Postcode:				
3. (i) Name of contact person for correspondence:				
(ii) Status in Organisation: HON. SECRETARY & TREASURER				
4. Contact address (if different to the above):				
Postcode:				
5. Telephone Number: (Day)				
Email Address NOT APPLICABLE				
6. Is your Organisation a Registered Charity?				
7. If yes, please give the registered number:				
8. When was your Organisation formed? 1834				
9. (i) Please state the principal aims and objectives of your Organisation: TO PROMOTE LOCAL HORTICULTURAL KNOWLEDGE & SKILLS, INCLUDING FLORAL ART & DOMESTIC ABILITIES AND SPONSORSHIP OF TOWN COUNCIL ALLOTMENT CLASSES.				
(ii) Please enclose a copy of your club / organisation's constitution (please tick to confirm)				
10. Approximately how many members does your Organisation have who will benefit from				
the grant:- who reside within the parish boundary of Hertford Town 32				
who reside outside the parish boundary of Hertford Town				
PAID 13 SEP 2017				

9

11. (i) Please enclose a copy of your most recent audited accounts (Please tick to confirm)

Ň

(ii) Please enclose a copy of your most recent annual report (Please tick to confirm)

Expenditure	Item	£
	······································	
	12 ·	
	· · ·	
	***************************************	
	······································	······································
Income	Item	£

12. Please give full details of any membership fees, weekly charges, etc.

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED TREASURERS REPORT

# SECTION B Your Grant Request

,

13. For what purpose is the grant to be used? (Please use additional sheets if necessary to give <u>full</u> details). HillE OF HALL SCHEPULES COST OF JUJGES AFFILIATION FEES				
14. (i) What are the cost	s involved in 13? Please give both income and expenditure pro	jections		
	Income £ Expenditure £			
Expenditure	Item HALL	£		
	AFFILIATION FEES Schedules Judges Bypenses	<u>185-00</u> <u>250-00</u> <u>40-00</u> <u>25-00</u>		
Income	Total	<u>500 - 00</u> £		
(per annum)	VICE PRESIDENTS & SUBSTODATE SHOW INCOME	150-00		
	Total	245.00		
15. (i) How much grant aid are you requesting? £ 300 - 00				
(ii) What proportion of the total cost does this represent? 50 %				
(iii) How will your organisation raise the balance of funding required? GENEROUSITY OF VICE PRESIDENS AND PRESENT DAY MEMBERS, OR SEEK ALTERNATIVE VENUE!				

,

16. Please supply any further information in support of your application, (please use an additional sheet if necessary).

COUNCLLOR F.W. HEAL CUP is AWARDED FOR THE GREATEST NUMBER OF POINTS IN SHOW CLASSES 78-83 OPEN TO ALLOTMENT HOLDERS ADMINISTERED BY TO EAST HERTS DISTRICT COUNCIL, HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL AND INCLUDING NOETH ROAD PLOTHOLDERS GROUP. EXHIBITORS NEED NOT BE MEMBERS OF HERIFOR) HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, BUT WILL BE WELCOME AS SUCH . Historically ENTRY is FREE .

### 17. **DECLARATION**

On behalf of the Organisation named overleaf, I apply to Hertford Town Council for grant aid and declare, to the best of my knowledge, that the information given on this form is true and correct. I enclose the Organisation's latest audited accounts, the Annual Report (if available) and constitution.

Signed: B. Rush Date: 23 JJUE 2017 CHAIRMAN Role in Organisation:

# Financial Report Hertford Horticultural Society

1<sup>st</sup> January to the 30th December 2016

Grant from Hertford Town Council Vice Presidents and Members Subsci	£300.00 riptions £247.00
Events	
Annual Show	
Raffle	£40.00
Teas	£13.50
Door	£13.50
Entry Fees	£32.60
Total	Income £646.60

### Expenditure

RHS Affiliation	£170.00	
Dahlia Society Affiliation	£ 31.00	
Vegetable Society Affiliation	£ 28.10	
Schedules	£ 36.00	
St Johns Hall Hire	£175.00	
Prize Money :- Members	£ 32.60	
Prize Money :- Allotments	£ 10.00	
Judges Packed Lunches	£ 6.80	
Total Expenditure	£489.50	)

Balance held at Barclays Bank	£2412.12
30 <sup>th</sup> December 2016	

# RULES

1. That the title of the Society to be 'Hertford Horticultural Mutal Improvement Society'.

 That the Society be conducted by a Committee to consist of Gentlemen and Lady Members – in addition to the President, Vice President, Treasurer, Sccretary and Collectors – five to form a quorum.  That the Officers – consisting of President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, Collectors and Committee, to be elected annually at the General Meeting to be held in February of each year, and that vacancies may be filled at Any General Meeting.

4. That the purpose of the Society to be the discussion of horticultural subjects and the general welfare of horticulture in the district. 5. That the minimum Annual Subscription be £2.00 to be paid in advance, and to become due on the 1 January each year. 6. That the funds be not applied to any other purposes than the object of this Society and the furtherance of horticulture. That the funancial year ends on 31 December.

7. That new members must be proposed, seconded and elected at a General Meeting or a Committee Meeting.

8. That a member has the privilege of introducing friends at any General Meeting.

9. That the General Meeting commence at 7.30pm punctually

10. That the ruling of the Chairman for the evening be final.

# Rules - Continued

11. That the Committee be empowered to expel or refuse admission to any member or person who is considered unworthy of confidence.

12. That no alteration in any of the foregoing rules shall be made except at the Annual General Meeting held in February each year, or at a meeting convened for that purpose of which 14 days' notice must be previously given. 13. Prize money not collected at the Early Autumn Show will be held for one month for collection from Mr R Burgess, 94 Mangrove Road, Hertford. Any money not collected by then will be put to the funds of the Society.

Hertford Horticultural Society acknowledges, with grateful thanks, the Prize Money given by Hertford Town Council.

U Y X XXX Y V

### <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE FINANCE POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

### AGENDA ITEM 8 - COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION - ELLA WANSELL

### 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To present to Committee the applications received for awards from the Community Grant fund.

### 2. <u>BACKGROUND</u>

The Council has a provision for funding Community Grants which qualifies as expenditure under the General Power of Competence, as defined in the Localism Act 2011 and SI 965 The Parish Councils (General Power of Competence) (Prescribed Conditions) Order 2012, adopted by the Council on 8 July 2013. The guidelines and criteria for grants, which were revised in 2009, are attached as Appendix A. Should the Committee decide to waive any of these criteria the reason should be recorded.

There is a budget of £16,000 for Community Grants in 2017/18 with an additional £3,799.00 rolled forward from 2016/17.

The Committee is asked to decide:

- whether or not to approve individual applications;
- the amount of any grant so approved; and
- Any conditions that will be attached to the grant awarded.

Under paragraph 4.3 of the Grants policy, normally grant applications from organisations will only be considered when accompanied by at least one of the following:

- a. Audited accounts.
- b. Accounts that have been subjected to independent inspection as required by the Charities Act or, where the organisation is newly formed, a case for funding including supporting evidence of fund raising efforts.

### 3 GRANT APPLICATION ELLA WANSELL

An application for £1,792.00 for support and to financially assist Ella in achieving her full potential as an England Under 18 200m sprinter and to compete on both the National and International stage.

The Council's maximum level of grant support for an individual is £500.

### 4. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

It is recommended that:

### PAPER C

- a) The Committee notes the report.b) The Committee considers the level of grant, if any, it would wish to make in this case.

Report by Stephen Davies – Finance Manager



## HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION FORM



### **SECTION A**

Information about your Organisation	
1. Name of Organisation: Ella Wansell	
2. Address:	
Postcode:	
3. (i) Name of contact person for correspondence:	
(ii) Status in Organisation:	
4. Contact address (if different to the above): As above	
Postcode:	
5. Telephone Number: (Day)	
Email Address	
6. Is your Organisation a Registered Charity? YES / NO	
7. If yes, please give the registered number:	
8. When was your Organisation formed?	<u> </u>
9. (i) Please state the principal aims and objectives of your Organisation:	
9. (1) Please state the principal aims and objectives of your Organisation: England U18 200 M Sprinter UK ranked top 4 Seeking a grant to financially assist me in eachieving My Full potential to a CB Vest and eachieving My Full potential to a CB Vest and Continue to reprisent My Country on both National t International Stagern	
Seeking a grant to financially assist me in	
achieving My Full potential to a CB Vest and	
Cations to represent my Country on both National	
+ International Stager	_
(ii) Please enclose a copy of your club / organisation's constitution (please tick to confirm)	
10. Approximately how many members does your Organisation have who will benefit from	_
the grant:- who reside within the parish boundary of Hertford Town	
who reside outside the parish boundary of Hertford Town	

(Please use a sepa	Il details of your Organisation's arate sheet if necessary)			NIA
Expenditure	Item		£	
	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			an Shekkeryê pişîne.	1 <b>1</b> 1
Income	Item	14	<b>£</b> 18 49 - 1	
		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		*******************************		
		<u></u>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Please give full det	ails of any membership fees, we	ekly charges, etc.	<u> </u>	
			V/A	
			7 3 3	
			,	

٦,

### **SECTION B**

Your Grant Requ	iest
-----------------	------

(Please use addition	is the grant to be used? onal sheets if necessary to give <u>full</u> details).	
Ponspetiton f	eer, Physio, Sports Massay, travel	expenses for
National Co	mpetition, travel expenses for In	ternational Competition
Training ex	pensen, Hotel expensen, Kit, equ	apmentetc.
14. (i) What are the co	osts involved in 13? Please give both income and expenditure pro	jections
	Income £ Expenditure £	
Expenditure	Item	£
e 	Competition Feer	500-600
	<u>Khysio</u>	500-
	Sports Massage E46 per Session 1 × Monthly	552
	Travel / Hotels Cilasgon, Bringhen.	2500-3000
	Sheffeld, Clarrinead, Europe	2.011
	Traima expenses 627 permonth.	324
	Kit, equipment, recovery	1,000
Income	J Total	£ 5,976
(per annum)	item	E OJ TINO
	East Haits Council Crant (Max)	J20
		-
	Total	·······
	Totai	
15 (i) How much area	t aid are you requesting? £ 1,792 (as Much	as possible Please)
	on of the total cost does this represent? $30\%$	· / /
.,		
.,	organisation raise the balance of funding required?	
Self Fu	inded	
	19	

16. Please supply any further information in support of your application, (please use an additional sheet if necessary).

lam Currently ranked in the Lop 4 418 200M Female Sprintels in the UK. Lam an England U18 International. Being an attricte at International and National level requires a Support team of Coacher, Strength + Conditioning experts, physic and accient to related Workshops to realize my potential in representing GB A grant will Financially assist me in achieving My Full potential to a GB Vest. 17. DECLARATION On behalf of the Organisation named overleaf, I apply to Hertford Town Council for grant aid and declare, to the best of my knowledge, that the information given on this form is true and correct. I enclose the Organisation's latest audited accounts, the Annual Report (if available) and constitution. Date: 20 September 2017. Signed: Role in Organisation:

Subject: Ella Wansell Grant

Date: Monday, 18 September 2017 13:03:42 British Summer Time

From: Steve Wansell <steve.wansell@citymaritime.co.uk>

To: grants@hertford.gov.uk <grants@hertford.gov.uk>

BCC: Councillor Deering (Bob) <Bob.Deering@eastherts.gov.uk>

Dear Sir/Madam,

I write with regards to an individual grant from Hertford Town Council

Nominate Ella Wansell

Date birth 15-01-2001 (Age 16)

Lives No.

School St Edmunds Collage, Old Hall Green, Ware Herts

Coach Eric Brees

**Represents** Hertfordshire Schools, Hertfordshire County, South East England and England

Scholarship Hertfordshire Talented Athletes Programme (HTAP) from Hertfordshire University

(Ella currently receives a small grant from East Herts Council which has been extremely helpful with regards to her competing on the national and international stage)

It has been an exceptional last 12 months for Ella. The St Edmunds College student and Enfield and Haringey AC athlete was crowned Scottish National Champion in January 2017 in a UK no.1 time of 24.82 along with medalling at the South of England Championships. After taking the tittle and going to UK no.1 Ella was selected to represent England for her first International England vest and wining Gold representing England in the U18 200m

To take a National title has been a great achievement for the talented sprinter who has worked hard over the winter months. The England selection however has been by far her greatest success to date and a fantastic reward and acknowledgment of her achievements on the track. Hertfordshire University "**Hertfordshire Talented Athlete Programme**" Performance Sport and Scholarship Manager Hannah Darling said "this is an absolutely incredible and a huge congratulations must go to Ella she should be very proud and we at HTAP are delighted we could support her in reaching this first milestone, the first of many I am sure".

This followed with a letter of congratulations from England Athletics advising her that she has been short-listed for selection for the Commonwealth Youth Games in the Bahamas in July 2017.

Ella has been working hard taking her GCSE and training 5/6 days a week (Ellas GCSE results were excellent and it shows with balance, Structure and support network you can achieve your goals alongside you school academic works)

Ella continued her excellent form and took two medals at the prestigious English Schools Championships representing Herfordshire (article appended) followed up by running her fastest time of the season of 24.42 to gain another medal in the English National Championships 200m final this was prior to medalling a week before at the South of England Championships.

Here is a quick round up of her success in the last 12 months. Please also see below a couple of links to Herts mercury articles

### Ella was also very pleased to be presented with the East Herts Young Sports Performer of the Year 2017

### 2017

Bronze in the 200m at the South of England Championships, 2017

Gold in the 200m at the Scottish National Championships, 2017 - becoming National Champion and UK No.1 with a time of 24.82

Gold in the 200m U18 and 4 x 200m U18 relay at the Cardiff International, 2017 meet representing England

Gold in the 200m at the Hertfordshire County Indoor Championships 2017, running a new Championship best performance time of 25.08.

Gold in the 60m also at the Hertfordshire County Indoor Championships 2017 with a PB of 7.84.

Gold in the 100m Hertfordshire County Outdoor Championships 2017

Gold in the 200m Hertfordshire county outdoor Championships 2017

Bronze in the Senior Women's Loughborough International 2017

Bronze in the English Schools Championships (representing Hertfordshire0 200m 2017

Bronze in the 4x100 English Schools Championships 100 relay, 2017

Bronze in the South of England Championships 200m,2017

Bronze in the English National Championships 200m, 2017 PB 24.42

South Of England Indoor Championships, 2016U17 200m Bronze London Indoor Games 2016 U17 200m Silver Eastern Counties Indoor Championships, 2016 U17 200m Silver Hertfordshire Indoor Championships, 2016 U17 200m Gold Hertfordshire County Championships, 2016 U17 100m Gold Hertfordshire County Championships, 2016 U17 200m Gold Hertfordshire Schools County Championships, 2016 100m Gold Hertfordshire Schools County Championships, 2016 200m Gold South of England Championships (Outdoor), 2016 U17 200m Silver UK School Games, 2016 4x100m relay Gold

http://www.hertfordshiremercury.co.uk/scottish-title-delight-for-sprinter-ware-sprinterwansell/story-30120308-detail/story.htm

Hertford youngster in line for place at the Commonwealth Youth...

Please also see below a short not from Hannah Darling at Hertfordshire University I know the team will have come back to you already but I just wanted to put on record what a pleasure it has been to have Ella on the programme this year. Ella really optimises what HTAP is about and I am so pleased her hard work is paying off. A brilliant season and haul of medals to show for it.

Best wishes

Hannah Darling Performance Sport and Scholarships Manager University of Hertfordshire T: 01707 281183

Please would you kindly confirm safe receipt and advise if you require anything else.



**Steve Wansell** Director City Maritime Consultancy Limited Tel +44 (0) 1992-586319 Mobile +44 (0)7770-234293 This page is intentionally blank

### <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE FINANCE POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

### AGENDA ITEM 9– COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION – EAST HERTS CITIZENS ADVICE SERVICE

### 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To present to Committee the applications received for awards from the Community Grant fund.

### 2. BACKGROUND

The Council has a provision for funding Community Grants which qualifies as expenditure under the General Power of Competence, as defined in the Localism Act 2011 and SI 965 The Parish Councils (General Power of Competence) (Prescribed Conditions) Order 2012, adopted by the Council on 8 July 2013. The guidelines and criteria for grants, which were revised in 2009, are attached as Appendix A. Should the Committee decide to waive any of these criteria the reason should be recorded.

There is a budget of £16,000 for Community Grants in 2017/18 with an additional £3,799.00 rolled forward from 2016/17.

The Committee is asked to decide:

- whether or not to approve individual applications;
- the amount of any grant so approved; and
- Any conditions that will be attached to the grant awarded.

Under paragraph 4.3 of the Grants policy, normally grant applications from organisations will only be considered when accompanied by at least one of the following:

- a. Audited accounts.
- b. Accounts that have been subjected to independent inspection as required by the Charities Act or, where the organisation is newly formed, a case for funding including supporting evidence of fund raising efforts.

### 3 **GRANT APPLICATION EAST HERTS CITIZENS ADVICE SERVICE**

An application for £1,200 for support the Service in the purchase of 8 new computers.

Annual accounts are supplied with this application

The Service last received a grant in January 2017.

Recent awards are as follows: 2017 £1200, 2015 £1,200, 2014 £800, 2013 £1,200, 2012 £1,200, 2011 £1,200 and 2010 £1,000.

#### 4. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is recommended that:

- a) The Committee **notes** the report.b) The Committee **considers** the level of grant, if any, it would wish to make in this case.

Report by Stephen Davies – Finance Manager

•	RECEIVE
	2 1 AUG 201
APPLICATION FORM	QUALITY TOWN COUNCIL
SECTION A	
Information about your Organisation	
1. Name of Organisation: EASJ HERTS CITIZENS DOVICE J	RICE
2. Address:	
Postcode:	
3. (i) Name of contact person for correspondence:	
(ii) Status in Organisation:	
4. Contact address (if different to the above):	
Postcode:	
5. Telephone Number: (Day) Email Address	
6. Is your Organisation a Registered Charity? YES/ NO	
7. If yes, please give the registered number: 10832/1	
8. When was your Organisation formed? APRIL 2005 (merget)	
9. (i) Please state the principal aims and objectives of your Organisation: TO ENSURE /MAT DONOT S JARGA THROUGH LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF THE RIGHTS AND REPONSIBILITIES OR OF THE SERVICE A OR THROUGH AN INABILITY TO FORKESS THEN NEED EFFECTIVELY AND EQUALY TO FORKESS THEN NEED INFLUENCE ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIAL POLD SEAVICES BOTH LOCAELY AND NATURNALLY	VIDUTICS CR VALLABLE SS IBLE ICY AND
(ii) Please enclose a copy of your club / organisation's constitution (please tick to confirm) SUBULT	ter []
10. Approximately how many members does your Organisation have who will benefit from the grant:-	
COMPANY who reside within the parish boundary of Hertford Town	1
who reside outside the parish boundary of Hertford Town	5

• 4

¢

4

11. (i) Please enclose a copy of your most recent audited accounts (Please tick to confirm) (ii) Please enclose a copy of your most recent annual report (Please tick to confirm) (iii) Please give full details of your Organisation's current financial position for this year (Please use a separate sheet if necessary) TO 31.07.17 (4 moults) Expenditure Item 68.087 SALABIES STAFF & YORNNI EER 19300 PREMIJES 5682 900 ERNANCE To 31.07-17 (4moults) & ASNECESSARY X Item Income DOMPTIONS 407 \* CHARITABLE ACTIVITES 80.000 OTHER INCOME 453 50 12. Please give full details of any membership fees, weekly charges, etc. None

**SECTION B** Your Grant Request 13. For what purpose is the grant to be used? (Please use additional sheets if necessary to give full details). NEW COMPUTERS × 8 14. (i) What are the costs involved in 13? Please give both income and expenditure projections 3600 Expenditure £\_\_\_\_\_ 4800 Income £ { 8 x ) 600 ears Expenditure Item 8 X COMPVTER each 480 4800 Total Income Item £ (per annum) CASH 600 4 . 4 . 3600 Total 1200-00 15. (i) How much grant aid are you requesting? £ 25 % (ii) What proportion of the total cost does this represent? (iii) How will your organisation raise the balance of funding required? REPAVES & CASHEROW

16. Please supply any further information in support of your application, (please use an additional sheet if QIN THE ADOT FINDANCIDE YEAR TO 3(.03.7) WE DEALT WITH SILLS UNIDUE INITIAL CLIENT ENQUALES AND 13,782 INCREDIANS ON BETALFOF CLIENTS ( KEFTINSS, PHONE CALLS LETTERS & DETTER COMMUNICATIONS: -BENEFITS 37% - DEBT 15% - HOUSING 406 -EMPLOYMENT 9% = 71% of ALL WORK. the second second 2 CASH RESERVES ADE UNREFFRICTED FUNDS TO JOBVENT SHORTFOLL IN ROME, CHARITY COMMISSION & CITZENY ADVICE GRACE A MINIMUM OF RESERVES B) RESERVES DRE USED TO SUBVENT B) RESERVES DRE USED TO SUBVENT MET OUTGOING RENOURCES Charles C 17. DECLARATION On behalf of the Organisation named overleaf, I apply to Hertford Town Council for grant aid and declare, to the best of my knowledge, that the information given on this form is true and correct. I enclose the Organisation's latest audited accounts, the Annual Report (if available) and constitution. Date: 12,08,17 Signed: Director (Imater Role in Organisation:



### East Herts Citizens' Advice Service (A charitable company limited by guarantee)

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

Registered Charity No: 1083211 Company No: 3982216 East Herts Citizens Advice Service Financial Statements

### Legal and administrative information

For the year ended 31st March 2016

Trustees and Directors:

Elaine ConnorChairPeter WarrenVice ChairAllan HuttonTreasurerJames DowsonSecretaryJeffrey FarringtonMiranda CortiRoger Merton MBEMichael HallTerry SilkeMike Jones (from 14 Sept 2015)Christine Gilham (from 9 November 2015)

Secretary:

**Registered Office:** 

James Dowson

74 South Street Bishop's Stortford Hertfordshire CM23 3AZ

Barclays Bank Plc

Bankers:

;

10 North Street Bishops Stortford Hertfordshire CM23 2LH

Independent Examiners:

Price Bailey LLP Causeway House 1 Dane Street Bishop's Stortford Hertfordshire CM23 3BT

1

### Trustees' Report

The Trustees are pleased to submit their annual report and financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2016.

The directors act as Trustees for the East Herts Citizens Advice Service (EHCAS) and are referred to as such throughout this report.

Legal and administrative information set out on page 1 forms a part of this report. The financial statements comply with current statutory requirements, the Memorandum and Articles of Association and the Statement of Recommended Practice – Accounting and Reporting for Charities.

### 1. Objects and policy

The objects of the Service are to ensure that individuals do not suffer through a lack of knowledge:

- of their rights and responsibilities;
- or of the service available to them;
- or through an inability to express their needs effectively; and
- equally to exercise a responsible influence on the development of social policies and services, both locally in each of its outlets, regionally and nationally.

The Trustees confirm that they have referred to the guidance contained in the Charity Commission's general guidance on public benefit when reviewing the Service's aims and objectives and in planning future activities and setting policy for the year. In particular the Trustees consider how planned activities will contribute to the aims and objectives they have set.

### 2. Organisation

A Board administers the charity and meets as required to fulfil its duties, a minimum of four times a year. During the year covered by this report, the Board met six times in addition to the AGM. The Board has established four sub-committees: Finance, Premises & Equipment, Risk and Personnel & Staffing. Sub-committee meetings take place regularly and these are supplemented with additional working groups as required, with the Chief Executive (or another senior manager) in attendance. There are further meetings between Trustees and the Management Team (Chief Executive, Project Services Manager and Advice Services Manager) as required to cover day-to-day matters of finance and strategy.

### 3. How our activities deliver public benefit

Our main activities and who we try to help are described below. All our charitable activities focus on providing the advice that people in our local community need for the problems they face and to improve the policies and practices that affect people's lives. EHCAS is an independent charity that provides free, confidential and impartial advice to everybody regardless of race, gender, disability, sexual orientation, nationality, religion or age. In all aspects of its work, the service recognises the positive value of diversity, promotes equality and challenges discrimination. All our activities are undertaken to further our charitable purposes for the public benefit.

### East Herts Citizens Advice Service Trustees' Report For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

### 4. Review of activities and developments

The Trustees consider that the financial year 2015/16 was another positive year of operation for EHCAS.

East Herts Council's grant to EHCAS in 2015/16 was unchanged at £149,000. This ongoing commitment and support to EHCAS from the Council is greatly appreciated and provides EHCAS with valuable stability. The annual budget was set taking account of funding received and expected, which allowed the handling of 5,488 (6,506 in 2014/15) unique initial client enquiries and 16,873 interactions on behalf of clients (meetings, phone calls, letters and other communications) (18,881 in 2014/15).

Within a wide range of advice and guidance provided, enquiries were concentrated on benefits (including tax credits) (36%, down from 39% in 2014/15), debt (15%, down from 17%), housing (11% up from 10%) and employment (9% up from 8%), which comprise 71% of all work (down from 74%). EHCAS monitors access to our service by entering all interviews into a database provided by the central Citizens' Advice organisation from which an analysis of clients is derived.

In 2015/16 EHCAS supported and recruited 80 volunteers who make possible the delivery of our general services to clients in the local community. Based on survey evidence 90% of our clients are satisfied with the service they receive and would recommend us to others.

Clients access our service through a range of channels including face to face contact, telephone services and on-line access to information. Drop-in sessions and appointments with advisers were available at our main locations in Bishop's Stortford and Hertford with outreach locations at Buntingford, Ware and Sawbridgeworth. The telephone helpline is run in conjunction with other Citizens Advice Bureaux across Hertfordshire and the on-line help, Adviceline, is a national resource. Meeting client demand, particularly for advice over the telephone, is proving challenging and our telephone response rate was 35% in 2015/16.

The Service continued to collect and collate information regarding client problems and uses this as evidence to campaign for changes in policies and services both at local and national level. Campaigns in 2015/16 covered the digital divide, letting agents compliance with the 2015 Consumer Act, energy deals for the elderly, problems with Personal Independence Payments and Employment & Support Allowance, foodbank vouchers and benefit delays.

The Big Lottery Fund "Joining Up the Dots" project started in October 2013 and finished in October 2015. This two-year project aimed to improve access to quality advice and information in East Herts in a challenging financial environment. In the 2015/16 financial year, the Service received income of £60k in respect of this project.

We continue to work closely with a range of local partners and are part of a consortium with other Citizens' Advice Bureau in Hertfordshire called 'Hertfordshire Citizens Advice Service'. This partnership has allowed the Service to develop its relationships with countywide organisations including Hertfordshire County Council.

Services available at Hertford were affected by having to move to temporary premises in November 2015 following the landlord terminating the lease at Yeoman's Court. A new base at Meade House in Ware will be our new base in the western part of the County from August 2017. Our focus in the coming year will be

3

### East Herts Citizens Advice Service Trustees' Report For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

on re-establishing the team after the spell without a permanent base and the recruiting of new volunteer advisers to ensure that we have sufficient capacity to meet ongoing demand for services. Whilst recognising many of our clients need to engage with us on a face to face basis there is also a need to develop and improve other communication channels to meet the needs of those more comfortable using the telephone and internet. Maintaining and developing funding streams remains a priority whilst also seeking to improve the efficiency of our delivery.

The Trustees fully support equality of access to the service and consider this vital in ensuring we successfully meet the needs of our community and our aims. All client data is held in accordance with the requirements of the Data Protection Act.

### 5. Financial Position

The Independently Examined accounts of the Service are attached to this report and full details of the financial position are contained therein together with the Examiner's report to the Trustees. The Trustees have considered the level of operating costs and the cash flow. Core funding from East Herts Council has been received for 2016/17. The Trustees are satisfied that the Service's overall funding is such that it will be able to meet its obligations as they fall due in the ordinary course of business and accordingly the accounts have been drawn up on a going concern basis.

### 6. Reserves policy and risk management

Donations and grants that are provided for specific purposes are treated as Restricted Funds. All other reserves are held in general funds. The board has set a prudent and realistic budget for 2016/17 maintaining adequate reserves for the operation of the Service. The trustees set the level of reserves having regard to the committed forward spend of the organisation, with a contingency to allow for the orderly management of the organisation should it be faced with any adverse and unexpected event. It is expected that the level of general reserves will gradually decline during 2016/17 following a rise in preceding years. The Trustees confirm that risks are reviewed on an ongoing basis and systems and procedures are brought into place in order to manage those risks.

### 7. Recruitment and training policy for new Trustees

Trustees are elected at the Annual General Meeting or are nominated by any associated member organisations or co-opted by the Committee members. The persons entitled to vote at the AGM in order to elect the Trustees are the Members of the association (up to 40). The induction and training of new Trustees is undertaken in bureau, as well as through the attendance at courses provided by the Citizens' Advice National Association.

The members of the charity are entitled to appoint the Trustees, and are required to retire at the fourth annual general meeting following the date they were last admitted as a member but may be readmitted.

### 8. Statement of disclosure of information to Independent Examiners

We, the directors of the company who held office at the date of approval of these Financial Statements, as set out above, each confirm so far as we are aware, that:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the company's Independent Examiners are unaware; and
- we have taken all the steps that we ought to have taken as directors in order to make ourselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's Independent Examiners are aware of that information.

4

#### East Herts Citizens Advice Service Trustees' Report For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

#### 9. Independent Examiners

A resolution will be proposed at the Annual General Meeting that Price Bailey LLP be appointed Independent Examiners to the charity for the ensuing year.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the special provisions relating to small companies subject to the small companies regime within Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 and therefore does not include a Strategic Report.

By order of the Trustees

16 owson

Company secretary

## EAST HERTS CITIZENS ADVICE SERVICE

## INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

## TO THE TRUSTEES OF EAST HERTS CITIZENS ADVICE SERVICE

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

I report on the accounts of the company for the year ended 31 March 2016 which are set out on pages 8 to 21.

## Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner

The trustees (who are also the directors of the company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the accounts. The trustees consider that an audit is not required for this year under section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act) and that an independent examination is needed. The charity's gross income exceeded £250,000 and I am qualified to undertake the examination by being a qualified member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

Having satisfied myself that the charity is not subject to audit under company law and is eligible for independent examination, it is my responsibility to:

- examine the accounts under section 145 of the 2011 Act;
- follow the procedures laid down in the general Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act; and
- state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

## Basis of independent examiner's report

My examination was carried out in accordance with the general Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the accounts presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the accounts, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the accounts present a "true and fair view" and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statement below.

#### Independent examiner's statement

In connection with my examination, no matter has come to my attention:

- 1 which gives me reasonable cause to believe that, in any material respect, the requirements:
  - to keep accounting records in accordance with section 386 of the Companies Act 2006; and

East Herts Citizens Advice Service Independent Examiner's Report For the year ended 31st March 2016

 to prepare accounts which accord with the accounting records, comply with the accounting requirements of section 396 of the Companies Act 2006 and with the methods and principles of the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities

have not been met; or

2 to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

Gary Miller FCA For and on behalf of Price Bailey LLP Chartered Accountants

Causeway House 1 Dane Street Bishops Stortford Herts, CM23 3BT

## **Statement of Financial Activities**

Income:	Note	General	stricted Designated	Restricted	Total Funds	2014/15 Funds
Donations and legacies	Note	£	£	£	£	£
Donations Grants	2 3 -	23,523 <u>162,725</u>	-	3,792	23,523 166,517	21,372 165,360
		186,248	Prof	3,792	190,040	186,732
Income from other activ	dtion					
Fundraising Events	4	718	_		740	
Rental income		3,225	-		718 3,225	36 3,642
- <b>1</b> 4		3,943	-	<b>B</b> 4	3,943	<u> </u>
Investment Income	5	1,917	-		1,917	1,848
Income from charitable activities	6	-	-	243,732	243,732	307,932
Total Income		192,108		247,524	439,632	500,190
Advice and Information		164,072	9,594	288,530	462,196	459,635
Expenditure on charitable activities	7	164,072	9,594	288,530	462,196	459,635
		• .				
Total Expenditure		164,072	9,594	288,530	462,196	459,635
Transfers between funds		(7,876)	7,876	-	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	• •
Net movement in funds		20,160	(1,718)	(41,005)	(22,563)	40,555
<b>Reconciliation of funds</b> Total Funds brought forwar	d	242,309	9,275	64,201	315,785	275,230
Total Funds carried forw	ard _	262,469	7,557	23,196	293,222	315,785

. .

All amounts relate to continuing activities of the company.

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses in the year.

The notes to the financial statements are shown on pages 11 to 21.

East	Herts Citizens A Balance Sl As at 31 <sup>st</sup> Mare	neet	
Balance Sheet		Company	Number 3982216
	Notes	2015/16	2014/15
		£	£
Fixed Assets			
Tangible assets	11	7,557	9,275
Current Assets			
Debtors	12	3,123	8,279
Cash at bank and in hand		296,471	355,896
		299,594	364,175
Liabilities			
Creditors - amounts falling due within one year	. 13	13,929	57,665
Net current assets		285,665	306,510
Total net assets		293,222	315,785
The Funds of the charity			
Restricted income funds	14	23,196	64,201
Unrestricted funds			
Designated funds	15	7,557	9,275
General funds	15	262,469	242,309
Total Unrestricted	:	270,026	251,584
Total Funds	16	293,222	315,785

The Directors consider that the company is entitled to exemption from the requirement to have an audit under the provisions of section 477 of the Companies Act 2006 ("the Act") and members have not required the company to obtain an audit for the year in question in accordance with section 476 of the Act. The Directors acknowledge responsibility for ensuring that the company keeps accounting records which comply with section 386 of the Act and for preparing financial statements which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company as at 31 March 2016 and of its incoming resources and application of resources for the year then ended in accordance with the requirements of sections 394 and 395 of the Act and which otherwise comply with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 relating to the financial statements so far as applicable to the company.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to companies subject to the small companies regime and in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard

Approved by the Trustees on <u>26 Sector</u>	2016 and signed and authorised
for issue on their behalf by:	
ALL H.T.	Minh /
A Hutton	JUDDURGO
	JUUNSOF

The notes on pages 11 to 21 form part of these financial statements.

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

.

## **Statement of Cash Flows**

	Notes	2015/16 £	2014/15
Cash Flows from Operating act	ivities:	<b>Z</b>	£
<i>Net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities</i>	17 _	(51,550)	96,673
Cash Flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of property, plant and			
equipment		(7,876)	(6,918)
Net Cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(7,876)	(6,918)
	;		
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(59,426)	89,755
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		355,896	266,141
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(59,425)	89,755
<i>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</i>	********	296,471	355,896

The notes on pages 11 to 21 form part of these financial statements.

#### Notes to the Statement of Accounts

#### **1.** Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted, judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty in the preparation of the financial statements are as follows:

#### a) Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) effective 1 January 2015 – Charities SORP (FRS102), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS102) and the Companies Act 2006.

EHCAS meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy note(s).

#### b) Reconciliation with previous Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

In preparing these accounts, the Trustees have considered whether in applying the accounting policies required by FRS102 and the Charities SORP FRS102 the restatement of comparative items was required.

No restatement was required.

#### c) Legal Status of the Charity

The charity is a company limited by guarantee and has no share capital. In the event of the charity being wound up, the liability in respect of the guarantee is limited to £1 per member of the charity.

#### d) Going Concern

The trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about EHCAS's ability to continue as a going concern. EHCAS relies on annual grants from East Herts District Council and others and has received sufficient funding to continue operating until at least 31 March 2017.

EHCAS participated in a defined benefit pension scheme operated by Hertfordshire County Council until 31 December 2008. There are no active members of the scheme and, under the terms of the scheme, an exit charge is payable, which EHCAS would be unable to meet. However, the Trustees have agreed with the Trustees of the pension scheme that the charity may continue to participate in the scheme making contributions of an amount agreed each year. The agreed contribution for the year ended 31 March 2016 is £2,500.

#### As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

#### e) Fund accounting

Unrestricted funds are available to spend on activities that further any of the purposes of the charity. Designated funds are unrestricted funds of the charity, which the trustees have decided at their discretion to set aside to use for a specific purpose. Restricted funds are for EHCAS work on specific projects being undertaken by the charity. Restricted funds are charged a proportion of management time and organisational costs.

#### f) Income

Income is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the funds, any performance conditions attached to the item(s) of income have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Where income has related expenditure (as with contract income), the income and related expenditure are reported gross in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Donations, grants and gifts are recognised when receivable. In the event that a donation is subject to fulfilling performance conditions before the charity is entitled to the funds, the income is deferred and not recognised until it is probable that those conditions will be fulfilled in the reporting period.

Income received in advance relating to the following year is deferred until the criteria for income recognition are met.

Interest on deposit funds held is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity, which is normally upon notification of the interest paid by the bank.

#### g) Donated goods and services

Donated services or facilities are recognised when the charity has control over the item, any conditions associated with the donated item have been met, the receipt of the economic benefit from the use of the item is probable and that economic benefit can be measured reliably.

Donated professional services and facilities are included in income at the estimated value of the gift to the charity when received, based on the amount the charity would have been prepared to pay for these services or facilities had it been required to purchase them, with a corresponding entry in the appropriate expenditure heading for the same amount.

#### h) Expenditure

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis.

Support costs comprise those costs which are incurred directly in support of expenditure on advice and guidance and includes governance, finance, IT and HR. Governance costs are those costs incurred in connection with the compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements of the charity. Support costs are allocated to projects on a time basis.

#### i) Volunteers

The value of services provided by volunteers is not incorporated into these financial statements.

#### j) Fixed Assets

All fixed assets are capitalised at their historical purchase cost and depreciated in a straight line over 3 years.

#### k) Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount due after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due. Accrued income and tax recoverable is included at the best estimate of the amounts receivable at the balance sheet date.

#### I) Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand included cash and short term deposits with a maturity of three months or less.

#### m) Creditors

Creditors are recognised where the charity has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured reliably. Creditors are normally recognised at their settlement amount after allowing for any trade discounts due.

#### n) Pensions

Some employees of the charity are entitled to join a defined contribution "money purchase" scheme. The charity's contributions are restricted to a maximum of 6% of the employee's gross salary.

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

#### o) Taxation

The company is considered to pass the tests set out in paragraph 1 schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes. Accordingly, the company is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by chapter 3 part 11 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

#### 2. Donations

	2015/2016 £	2014/2015 £
General Donations	2,038	1,302
Value of gifts in kind and donated services	19,500	19,500
Herts and Essex High School	1,248	
Wilkins Kennedy	492	-
Tees Financial	195	<del>.</del> '
Inner Wheel Club of Ware	50	*
Rotary Club of Hoddesdon	2	200
Sainsbsurys Local Heroes	· –	170
Rotary Club of Harlow Tye	<u> </u>	200
	23,523	21,372

All donations in both the current and previous year relate to unrestricted funds.

#### 3. Grants Received

	2015/2016 £	2014/2015 £
East Herts District Council	149,000	149,000
Uttlesford District Council	11,440	11,200
Buntingford Town Council (rent)	2,592	2,520
Hertford Town Council (IT)	1,200	800
Sawbridgeworth Town Council	500	-
Stanstead St Margarets Parish Council	500	500
Stanstead Abbotts Parish Council	500	500
Hatfield Heath Parish Council	345	50
Broxted Parish Council	250	250
Elsenham Parish Council	100	100
Cottered Parish Council	50	50
Thorley Parish Council	40	40
Little Hadham Parish Council	-	250
Furneaux Pelham Council		100
	166,517	165,360

The income from grants was £166,517 of which £162,725 was unrestricted (2014/15: £162,040) and £3,792 was restricted (2014/15: £3,320). The charity received no grants from central government nor any other assistance.

			As	at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2	2016	<u> </u>	
4. Fundr	aising Ev	ents					,
		2015/2	2016		2	014/2015	
	Income	Expend	iture	Net	Income	Expenditure	Net
				Income	•		Income
	£		£	£	£	. <b>£</b>	£
Concert	718		-	718	36.	-	36
Total	718		-	718	36	-	36

#### 5. Investment Income

	2015/2016 f	2014/2015 f
Bank Interest	1,917	1,848
	1,917	1,848

All investment income in both the current and previous years relate to unrestricted funds.

#### 6. Income from charitable activities

	Unrestricted Funds £	Restricted Funds £	2015/2016 Total £	2014/2015 Total
ASTF		59,924	59,924	<b>£</b> 127,595
Riversmead Housing	-	10,500	10,500	45,101
Association		•	-	-
HWAS Debt	-	5,041	5,041	5,041
Isabel Hospice	-	22,209	22,209	21,718
(Benefits)			<b>`</b>	
EHC Homeless				
Prevention (Money		17,500	17,500	17,500
Advice)				
Benefits Take-Up	-	15,599	15,599	15,368
(Benefits)		42 000	10 000	
EHC Welfare Benefits	-	42,000	42,000	
Ware Charities (Money	· -	12,941	12,941	13,750
Advice)			. **	12.000
Circle 33/SAHA(Money Advice)	-	-	-	13,000
CITA	·	10,429	10 420	70
Warm Homes (Utilities)		10,429	10,429	73
Tees – Mental Health		6,750	6 750	2,000
Herts Aid (Money			6,750	
Advice)		1,715	1,715	3,172
HCC	_	1,000	1,000	
Bereaved Families(IH-		1,000	1,000	-
Big Lottery)	-	-	~	4,005
Friends of EHCAS				
(Money Advice-Mental	-	2,000	2,000	1,500
Health)		_,	2,000	1,500
Gilfrere Fund	-	1,240	1,240	1,000
		-,	-,-,0	2,000
	1			

46 ·

	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> N	arch 2016		
	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	2015/2016 Total	2014/2015 Total
continued	£	£	£	£
EHDC	-	855	855	-
HCC Foodbank	· -	• 7,784	7,784	9,731
HCC Apprentice	-	17,321	17,321	17,473
Herts Welfare Assistance Fund	-	8,924	8,924	8,925
Awards for All	-	:. <del>-</del>		980
		243,732	243,732	307,932

#### 7. Analysis of Expenditure

	Direct Costs	Support Costs (note 8)	Total Costs	2014/2015
	£	£	È E	£
Advice and Information	368,938	93,258	462,196	459,635

#### 8. Analysis of Support Costs

	Basis of Apportion- ment	Manage- ment	IT	Finance/ HR	Governance	Total	2014/2015
		£	£	£	£	£	£
Advice and Information	Direct	31,217	22,431	28,629	10,981	93,258	88,825

Governance costs comprise examination fees £3,500 (2014/2015: £3,500); finance fees £1,474 (2014/2015: £1,509); professional fees £3,500 (2014/2015: £3,500) and Board Secretariat £2507(2014/15 £2410).

#### 9. Analysis of staff costs and key management personnel

	2015/2016 £	2014/2015 £
Wages and Salaries	261,116	287,263
Social Security Costs	13,685	15,095
Pension Costs	8,356	6,743
	283,157	309,101

The charity trustees were not paid in the year (2014/2015: nil), neither were they reimbursed expenses during the year (2014/2015: nil).

The average monthly head count was 18 (2014/2015: 22) and analysis of the staff employees during the year was:

- 4

	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016		
	2015/2016 Actual Number		2014/2015 Actual Number
Advice and Information	15		19
Support Services	3	:	3
Total	18	•	22

There are no employees whose total employee benefits including pension contributions total over £60,000.

The trustees consider the key management of the charity to consist of 3 individuals (2014/2015:3), the Chief Executive, the Services Manager and the Project Manager and total remuneration was £65,970. (2014/2015: £69,966)

#### **10. Net Incoming Resources**

	2015/2016 £	2014/2015 £
Net Incoming Resources is stated after charging:	<b>—</b> .	
Depreciation	9,594	8,155
Auditors Remuneration ~ independent examination	3,500	3,500
Operating lease rentals	20,181	26,959
	33,275	38,614
	,	
11. Tangible Fixed Assets		
	IT	Total
Cost or Revaluation	£	£
At start of year	67,580	67,580
Additions	7,876	7,876
Disposals	(12,494)	(12,494)
At end of year	62,962	62,962
Depreciation		
At start of year	58,305	58,305
Charge for year	9,594	9,594
Eliminated on disposal	(12,494)	(12,494)
Eliminated on revaluation	-	
At end of year	55,405	55,405
Net book value at the end of the year	7,557	7,557
Net book value at the start of the year	9,275	9,275

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

## 12. Debtors

	2015/2016	2014/2015
•	£	£
Sundry Debtors	845	7,686
Prepayments	2,278	593
• •	3,123	8,279

## 13. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	2015/2016 £	2014/2015 £
Other Creditors	11,728	7,192
Accruals	2,201	1,723
Deferred Income		48,750
	13,929	57,665
and a second		
Deferred income reconciliation:	1 1	
	· £	£
Balance brought forward	48,750	-
Amount released to the Statement of Financial Activities	(48,750)	-
Amount deferred in the year	-	48,750
Balance carried forward		48,750

## 14. Restricted Funds

		2015	5/2016		
	As at 1 April 2015	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	As at 31 March 2016
	£	£	£	£	£
Money Advice	14,678	39,122	(48,976)	· · · · ·	4,824
Benefits	456	79,808	(68,722)		11,542
Homeless	2,125	17,500	(19,283)	-	342
Mental Health		8,750	(8,750)	· •	
Other	46,942	102,345	(142,799)	-	6,488
Total	64,201	247,525	(288,530)		23,196

#### 2014/2015

	As at 1 April 2014	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	As at 31 March 2015
	£	£	£	£	£
Money Advice	6,545	88,989	(80,856)	-	14,678
Benefits	4,945	37,086	(41,575)	-	456
Homeless	3,950	17,500	(19,325)	-	2,125
Mental Health	· · ·	1,500	(1,500)	-	-
Other	15,525	166,177	(134,760)	+	46,942
Total	30,965	311,252	(278,016)		64,201

49

## As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

## **15. Unrestricted Funds**

		201	5/2016		
	As at 1 April 2015	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	As at 31 March 2016
Designated Funds	£	£	£	£	£
Fixed Assets	9,275			(1,718)	7,557
Total Designated Funds	9,275	-	-	(1,718)	7,557
General Fund	242,309	192,108	(173,666)	1,718	262,469
Total Unrestricted Funds	251,584	192,108	(173,666)	_	270,026

		201	4/2015		
	As at 1 April 2014	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	As at 31 March 2015
Designated Funds	£	£	£	£	faich 2015 £
Fixed Assets Other	10,512 7,000	-	- -	(1,237) (7,000)	9,275
Total Designated. Funds	17,512		-	(8,237)	9,275
General Fund Total	226,753	188,938	(181,619)	8,237	242,309
Unrestricted Funds	244,265	188,938	(181,619)	· · · · · ·	251,584

## 16. Net Assets by Funds

	General Fund £	2015/2016 Designated Funds	Restricted Funds	Total Funds
Tangible Fixed	-	<b>£</b>	£	£
Assets	-	7,557	-	7,557
Current Assets Creditors	276,398	• •	23,196	299,594
falling due in less than one year	(13,929)	·	-	(13,929)
	262,469	7,557	23,196	293,222

East Herts Citizens Advice Service As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

	General Fund £	2014/2015 Designated Funds £	Restricted Funds £	Total Funds £
Tangible Fixed	· 🗕	9,275	_	9,275
Assets Current Assets Creditors	299,974	-	64,201	364,175
falling due in less than one year	(57,665)	-	-	(57,665)
,	242,309	9,275	64,201	315,785

# 17. Reconciliation of net income / (expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

	2015/2016 £	<b>2014/2015</b> £
Net income / (expenditure) for the reporting period (as per the Statement of Financial Activities) Adjustments for:	(22,564)	40,555
Depreciation Charges	9,594	8,155
(Increase) / decrease in debtors	5,156	5377
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	(43,736)	42,586
Net cash provided by / (used In) operating activities	(51,550)	96,673

## 18. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	2015/2016 £	2014/2015 £
Cash in hand	600	600
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	295,871	355,296
Total cash and cash equivalents	296,471	355,896

20

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

## 19. Commitments under operating leases

The charity had annual commitments under operating leases as set out below:

	2015/201		2014/2015		
	Land & Buildings	Other	Land & Buildings	Other	
O to 1 years	£	£	£	£	
0 to 1 year	-	-	· _		
1 to 5 years Over 5 years	7,115	-	6,959	-	
over 5 years	-	-		·	

On the 27 June 2016, the charity entered into a new lease for premises with an annual commitment of £11,766, expiring on the 21 April 2018.

## 20. Related party transactions

During the year, £3,500 (2014/2015: £3,500) was the deemed market value of services provided without charge by Tees Solicitors for legal work relating to general professional advice. James Dowson, a director of the company, is a partner of Tees.

52

#### <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE FINANCE POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

#### AGENDA ITEM 10– COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION – CHILDREN'S INTEGRATED PLAYSCHEMES

### 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To present to Committee the applications received for awards from the Community Grant fund.

#### 2. <u>BACKGROUND</u>

The Council has a provision for funding Community Grants which qualifies as expenditure under the General Power of Competence, as defined in the Localism Act 2011 and SI 965 The Parish Councils (General Power of Competence) (Prescribed Conditions) Order 2012, adopted by the Council on 8 July 2013. The guidelines and criteria for grants, which were revised in 2009, are attached as Appendix A. Should the Committee decide to waive any of these criteria the reason should be recorded.

There is a budget of £16,000 for Community Grants in 2017/18 with an additional £3,799.00 rolled forward from 2016/17.

The Committee is asked to decide:

- whether or not to approve individual applications;
- the amount of any grant so approved; and
- Any conditions that will be attached to the grant awarded.

Under paragraph 4.3 of the Grants policy, normally grant applications from organisations will only be considered when accompanied by at least one of the following:

- a. Audited accounts.
- b. Accounts that have been subjected to independent inspection as required by the Charities Act or, where the organisation is newly formed, a case for funding including supporting evidence of fund raising efforts.

#### 3 **GRANT APPLICATION CHILDRENS INTEGRATED PLAYSCHEMES**

An application for £1,120 for support to the Play scheme in the provision of a Christmas party and craft and cooking sessions

The Council previously awarded the applicant a grant of  $\pounds$ 920 in 2016 and  $\pounds$ 817 in 2011

#### 4. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is recommended that:

- a) The Committee notes the report.b) The Committee considers the level of grant, if any, it would wish to make in this case.

Report by Stephen Davies – Finance Manager



## HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL

## **COMMUNITY GRANT**

## **APPLICATION FORM**

## **SECTION A**

Information about your Organisation

1. Name of Organisation: Childrens Integrated Playschemes (CHIPS)
2. Address: Postcode:
3. (i) Name of contact person for correspondence (ii) Status in Organisation: Coordinator
4. Contact address (if different to the above): N/A Postcode:
5. Telephone Number: (Day)
6. Is your Organisation a Registered Charity? YES
7. If yes, please give the registered number: 1069535
8. When was your Organisation formed? 1994
9. (i) Please state the principal aims and objectives of your Organisation:
To provide fun and a safe place for children with disabilities and their siblings to play while their parents have much needed respite time.
(ii) Please enclose a copy of your club / organisation's constitution (please tick to confirm) 🖌

10. Approximately how many members does your Organisation have who reside:-56 Children within the parish boundary of Hertford Town 381Children outside the parish boundary of Hertford Town 11. (i) Please enclose a copy of your most recent audited accounts (Please tick to confirm) (ii) Please enclose a copy of your most recent annual report (Please tick to confirm) (iii) Please give full details of your Organisation's current financial position for this year (Please use a separate sheet if necessary) Expenditure £ ltem 50906.00 Saturday clubs 59768.00 Summer schemes Easter 14000.00 SBLO 15683.00 Rent 25353.00 Support costs 58000.00 7256.00 Other costs 230966.00 Income Item £ HCC 146204.00 2000.00 Broxbourne SAME CONTRACTOR 8 3 East Herts Summer Playschemes 1650.00 Fees and Membership 31726.00 Fundraising 49386.00 230966.00

12. Please give full details of any membership fees, weekly charges, etc.
Membership --voluntary -£25 per family
Fees- £5 for first child and £8 for a family for Saturday Clubs
Summer Holiday Schemes - £11 per day for a child with additional needs or £16 per day for a family
regardless of the number of children.

#### **SECTION B**

Your Request

13. For what purpose is the grant to be used? (*Please use additional sheets if necessary to give <u>full</u> details). Children with special needs often find that they are not invited to parties in the same way as other children. Our yearly Christmas party, enables 40 children to have fun, interact with their peers and siblings and practise their social skills. In past years the party has been held at a local golf club (free of charge). As parents attend, they have the opportunity to chat and provide mutual support to each other. They can talk to the staff in a relaxed environment. We provide an entertainer, party food and also each child receives a gift from Father Christmas. Parents pay a small contribution towards the cost of the party which goes towards staffing costs.* 

Hertfordshire County Council give us a grant towards basic running costs of Saturday club sessions throughout the year. This does not include resources for craft and cooking activities.

Staff and volunteers at CHIPS wear T Shirts so that they are easily identified by the children and parents and the cost of these is included below. Again, this is an area of expenditure which the charity has to support by fundraising.

14. (i) What are the costs involved in 13? Please give both income and expenditure projections				
Income £	_Expenditure £1120	0.00		
Expenditure				
Item		£		
Entertainer		250.00		
Food		100.00		
Gifts for 40 children @£8 each		320.00		
T Shirts for staff		100.00		
Food and cookery ingredients for t	he year	200.00		
Paint and craft items		150.00		
	Total	1120.00		
Income				
Item		£		

15. (i) How much grant aid are you requesting? £ 1120.00

(ii) What proportion of the total cost does this represent? 100%

(iii) How will your organisation raise the balance of funding required?

If we are unable to obtain a grant for these items we will be unable to provide a Christmas Party for the children this year and will have to reduce the number of craft and cooking sessions offered.

16. Please supply any further information in support of your application, (please use an additional sheet if necessary).

Imagine, as a child, having nowhere to play, having few friends to play with and very rarely going out. ...... Horrible, isn't it?

Yet this is the situation facing many disabled children in Hertford and elsewhere due to the continuing lack of support, opportunity to participate and a poor understanding of disability in society today. It has long been known that simple 'play' is vital to any child's development. It is not only fun, play is a key component of healthy living which enables good physical, emotional, mental and social development.

To meet the challenge of somewhere safe to play – and someone to play with – a charity called CHIPS (Children's Integrated Playschemes) led by parents and based in Hertford was formed 23 years ago.

CHIPS offers play and social opportunities for disabled children aged 3 to 19 together with their brothers and sisters. We strongly encourage brothers and sisters to attend because their disabled siblings' care needs can often limit their own opportunities.

CHIPS will always accommodate a child's support needs due to their disability. This enables a disabled child to join our playschemes when they are often denied a place at a 'mainstream' playscheme due to their disability.

In Hertford we run playschemes on 30 Saturday mornings a year during school term time at the Selections Children's Centre on Welwyn Road. In the summer holidays we run a three week full day play scheme at St Andrew's School on Calton Avenue, Sele Farm. We have an average of 25 - 30 children at each session, children who often do not have an alternative place to go. We also run outings to the local swimming pool, cinema and to the Seaside, plus an end of scheme party. The benefit of CHIPS is outlined in a thank you letter we received from Mrs W of Ware Road whose son G (18) is severely autistic:

'We are so grateful to all the staff and volunteers at Hertford who have always accepted G with such warmth and positivity. It is a great tribute to CHIPS that even last summer when G was coming out of a particularly unhappy period, CHIPS was the one activity he was willing to get out of bed for!'

By providing somewhere safe to play, parents/carers also have a valuable break for a few hours safe in the knowledge that their child(ren) is being cared for appropriately and is actively engaged. As H of Hertford said:

'I am able to spend some quiet time with my daughter which is very important as it is extremely tiring and stressful looking after a child with special needs.'

CHIPS Playschemes are led by paid professional staff and supported by volunteers. The volunteers, who are mostly young people, play with children and help make playschemes even more fun. There are over 16 young people and 4 adults from Hertford who regularly volunteer at one of the Hertford Playschemes. As one young person, D (13), said about helping at the Summer Playscheme:

'Sometimes I don't have anything to do and helping at CHIPS is fun.'

Being a volunteer not only helps CHIPS, the young person also benefits by gaining experience to support them accessing courses as they move on from school into a career in child care, teaching or other related professions. 58

At the Children's Centre where the Saturday club is based there is a sensory room designed and paid for by CHIPS. This is open to all children who use the centre and who need somewhere quiet, peaceful and relaxing to go to for a short period. This is particularly valuable for children with Autism.

A few years ago, CHIPS Children and a Trustee advised East Herts District Council on the design and building of the Spider Park. This is a children's playground on Bentley Road, Sele Farm which is designed to be fully inclusive for <u>all</u> children. Children from CHIPS Saturday Club at the nearby Children's Centre regularly use it, provided the weather allows them to.

Financially, CHIPS needs to raise around £50,000 each year to keep our doors open. We have a strong core of Staff, Trustees and Volunteers who support CHIPS behind the scenes as well as at the schemes. In ever tightening financial times, it is important that CHIPS continues to seek out new fundraising opportunities.

We have supported events organised by the Town Council including last year's Food and Drink Festival, Street Art in April and the recent Play Day, to raise money and our profile in the local area. We are grateful for these opportunities.

The last word on why the services that CHIPS provides are so important to children with special needs living in Hertford, go to a young boy at a Hertford Playscheme. When asked why he like coming to CHIPS he simply said

'To play with other children and not to feel different.'

## 17. DECLARATION

On behalf of the Organisation named overleaf, I apply to Hertford Town Council for grant aid and declare, to the best of my knowledge, that the information given on this form is true and correct. I enclose the Organisation's latest audited accounts, the Annual Report (if available) and constitution.

Signed: Date: 1948.17 - ordinater, Role in Organisation:

## **REGISTERED CHARITY NUMBER: 1069535**

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016 FOR CHIPS - CHILDREN'S INTEGRATED PLAYSCHEME

Gary J Cansick & Co Chartered Acountants Janelle House 6 Hartham Lane Hertford Hertfordshire SG14 1QN

## CONTENTS OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Page
Report of the Trustees	1 to 2
Independent Examiner's Report	3
Statement of Financial Activities	4
Balance Sheet	5
Notes to the Financial Statements	6 to 8
Detailed Statement of Financial Activities	9 to 10

#### **REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

The trustees present their report with the financial statements of the charity for the year ended 31 March 2016. The trustees have adopted the provisions of the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities' issued in March 2005.

#### **REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS Registered Charity number** 1069535

Principal address

19-21 Bull Plain Hertford Hertfordshire SG14 1DX

#### Trustees

Mrs L Honour Mr G Nickson Mr S Wilson		an an an Anna an Anna Anna an Anna Anna	n an Arthur Martin an Arthur Martin an Arthur		
Mrs J McCulloch Mrs H Smith Mr M Cooper	an an tao an tao an	ang sana a			alah sa kacabu sa
Mrs M Petrie Mrs A Burgess Mr M Giles		Treasurer	- resigned 9	.10.15	and a second
Dr S Banerjee Mrs R Lowe		Chair	•		ng series Series Series Series

#### Independent examiner

G J Cansick Gary J Cansick & Co Chartered Acountants Janelle House 6 Hartham Lane Hertford Hertfordshire SG14 1QN

## STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

**Governing document** 

The charity is an unincorporated charity controlled by a governing document, its constitution, which was adopted on 1st April 1998 and amended 21st June 2001.

The Charity is required to operate in accordance with its constitution.

#### Recruitment and appointment of new trustees

CHIPS is a parent led organisation. The majority of the Trustees are parents of children who attend the playschemes. Trustees are elected, appointed and reappointed annually at the AGM.

#### Induction and training of new trustees

All Trustees are encouraged to regularly visit the playschemes. Training is made available on request.

#### Organisational structure

The charity employs three part time administrators, who report to the Chair of Trustees. Play leaders are responsible for running the playschemes and report to the Chair of Trustees and at the Executive Committee meetings which are held five times per year.

#### Wider network

The charity works closely with the County Council that provides a funding grant and local schools.

The charity continues to develop links with local businesses and other charities.

#### **REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

## STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

#### **Risk management**

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

#### **OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES**

**Objectives and aims** 

The Charity's objectives are the relief of children with additional needs particularly by:

1. offering integrated play and social opportunities to children with additional needs and their siblings,

2. supporting the families and carers of children with additional needs through respite, mutual support and information and increasing disability awareness in the area.

All activities provided by the charity are for the benefit of the public. The Trustees have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the 2006 Charities Act to have due regard to guidance published by the Charity Commission, including public benefit guidance.

#### Significant activities

The Charity offers integrated play and social opportunities to children with additional needs and their siblings through:-

Saturday Clubs Holiday Playschemes Outings Parties Support Groups Specific Interest Groups

These activities provide significant and proven benefit to parents and siblings through providing respite and support.

#### ACHIEVEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

This information is contained within the Chairman's report which is available on request from our office at 19-21 Bull Plain, Hertford, SG14 1DX.

#### **FINANCIAL REVIEW**

#### Reserves policy

The policy of the charity is to maintain reserves equivalent to six months operation. This will allow a period of time to seek alternative funding. Where reserves fall (or an event occurs where they might fall) the Executive Committee is notified to decide further action.

Any surplus funds that are not likely to be needed to pay for activities in one period are placed on deposit to earn interest.

Approved by order of the board of trustees on  $14.10 \cdot 16$ , and signed on its behalf by:

Mrs R Lowe - Trustee

#### INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHIPS - CHILDREN'S INTEGRATED PLAYSCHEME

I report on the accounts for the year ended 31 March 2016 set out on pages four to eight.

#### Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner

The charity's trustees are responsible for the preparation of the accounts. The charity's trustees consider that an audit is not required for this year (under Section 144(2) of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act)) and that an independent examination is required.

It is my responsibility to:

examine the accounts under Section 145 of the 2011 Act

- to follow the procedures laid down in the General Directions given by the Charity Commission (under Section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act); and
- to state whether particular matters have come to my attention.

#### Basis of the independent examiner's report

My examination was carried out in accordance with the General Directions given by the Charity Commission. An examination includes a review of the accounting records kept by the charity and a comparison of the accounts presented with those records. It also includes consideration of any unusual items or disclosures in the accounts, and seeking explanations from you as trustees concerning any such matters. The procedures undertaken do not provide all the evidence that would be required in an audit, and consequently no opinion is given as to whether the accounts present a 'true and fair view' and the report is limited to those matters set out in the statements below.

#### Independent examiner's statement

In connection with my examination, no matter has come to my attention:

(1) which gives me reasonable cause to believe that, in any material respect, the requirements

- to keep accounting records in accordance with Section 130 of the 2011 Act; and
- to prepare accounts which accord with the accounting records and to comply with the accounting requirements of the 2011 Act

#### have not been met; or

(2) to which, in my opinion, attention should be drawn in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

G J Cansick Gary J Cansick & Co Chartered Acountants Janelle House 6 Hartham Lane Hertford Hertfordshire SG14 1ON

Date: 14.10.16

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

INCOMING RESOURCES	Notes	Unrestricted fund £	Restricted fund £	31,3.16 Total funds £	31.3.15 Total funds £
Incoming resources from generated funds					
Voluntary income		26,928	7,805	34,733	48,276
Activities for generating funds Investment income	2	18,564	-	18,564	6,820
Incoming resources from charitable activities	3	48	-	48	52
General		163,276	11,876	175 150	140 (00
				175,152	148,690
Total incoming resources		208,816	19,681	228,497	203,838
<b>RESOURCES EXPENDED</b>					
Charitable activities		·	." •		
General		171,693	19,727	191,420	160,920
Support costs		52,452		52,452	39,474
Governance costs		1,485	-	1,485	1,485
Total resources expended		225,630	19,727	245,357	201,879
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
NET INCOMING/(OUTGOING) RESOURCES BEFORE TRANSFERS		(16,814)	(46)	(16,860)	1, <b>959</b>
Gross transfers between funds	9	(13)	13	-	-
Net incoming/(outgoing) resources		(16,827)	(33)	(16,860)	1,959
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS</b>					
Total funds brought forward		103,124	153	103,277	101,318
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD		86,297	120	86,417	103,277

The notes form part of these financial statements

#### BALANCE SHEET AT 31 MARCH 2016

	Notes	Unrestricted fund £	Restricted fund £	31.3.16 Total funds £	31.3.15 Total funds £
CURRENT ASSETS			алан аралан (т. 1996) 1997 - Элер Алан Алан (т. 1997) 1997 - Элер Алан (т. 1997)		~
Debtors	7	235		235	841
Cash at bank		89,262	120	89,382	126,251
	• • • •	89,497	120	89,617	127,092
CREDITORS					•
Amounts falling due within one year	8	(3,200)	-	(3,200)	(23,815)
NET CURRENT ASSETS		86,297	120	86,417	103,277
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		86,297	120	86,417	103,277
NET ASSETS		86,297	120	86,417	103,277
FUNDS	9				
Unrestricted funds Restricted funds	•			86,297 120	103,124 153
TOTAL FUNDS				86,417	103,277
			×.		

se. .....

Mrs R Lowe -Trustee

ress <u>e</u> Mrs A Burgess - Trustee

The notes form part of these financial statements

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

#### 1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, and in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard for Smaller Entities (effective April 2008), the Charities Act 2011 and the requirements of the Statement of Recommended Practice, Accounting and Reporting by Charities.

#### Incoming resources

All incoming resources are included on the Statement of Financial Activities when the charity is legally entitled to the income and the amount can be quantified with reasonable accuracy.

#### **Resources** expended

Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all cost related to the category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated to activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources.

#### Tangible fixed assets

Depreciation is provided at the following annual rates in order to write off each asset over its estimated useful life.

Equipment & furniture		- 33% on cost
Computer equipment		- 33% on cost

#### Taxation

The charity is exempt from tax on its charitable activities.

#### **Fund accounting**

Unrestricted funds can be used in accordance with the charitable objectives at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds can only be used for particular restricted purposes within the objects of the charity. Restrictions arise when specified by the donor or when funds are raised for particular restricted purposes.

Further explanation of the nature and purpose of each fund is included in the notes to the financial statements.

#### Hire purchase and leasing commitments

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

#### 2. ACTIVITIES FOR GENERATING FUNDS

3.	Fundraising events	• • .	31.3.16 £ 18,564	31.3.15 £ 6,820
	Deposit account interest		31.3.16 £ 	31.3.15 £ 

#### 4. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND BENEFITS

There were no trustees' remuneration or other benefits for the year ended 31 March 2016 nor for the year ended 31 March 2015.

#### **Trustees' expenses**

There were no trustees' expenses paid for the year ended 31 March 2016 nor for the year ended 31 March 2015.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

#### 5. **STAFF COSTS**

8.

	Wagaa and salaata	31.3.16 £	31.3.15 £
	Wages and salaries	151,968	134,441
	The average monthly number of employees during the year was as follows:		
	Number of full-time equivalent employees	31.3.16 16	31.3.15 15
) .	No employees received emoluments in excess of £60,000.		· ·
6.	TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS		
	Equipment furnit COST		Totals £
	At 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016 3,3	04 1,825	5,129
	DEPRECIATION At 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016 3 3		
	3,3	04 1,825	5,129
	NET BOOK VALUE At 31 March 2016		
	At 31 March 2015	= ===	-
_		· ·	
7.	DEBTORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR		•
	Other debtors	31.3.16 £	31.3.15 £
		235	841
8.	CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR		
		31.3.16 £	31.3.15
	Other creditors	3,200	£ 23,815

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

## 9. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

Unrestricted funds	At 1.4.15 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31.3.16 £
General fund	103,124	(16,814)	(13)	86,297
<b>Restricted funds</b> General	153	(46)	13	120
TOTAL FUNDS	103,277	(16,860)		86,417

Net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

Unrestricted funds	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
General fund	208,816	(225,630)	(16,814)
Restricted funds	м.		A.
General	19,681	(19,727)	(46)
TOTAL FUNDS		<u> </u>	· _ <del></del>
	228,497	(245,357)	(16,860)

## DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	31.3.16 £	31.3.15
INCOMING RESOURCES	<b>~</b>	£
Voluntary income		
Donations		
Gift aid	29,702	44,834
Subscriptions	1,448	344
	3,583	3,098
	34,733	49.076
Activities for generating funds	J4,733	48,276
Fundraising events		
	18,564	6,820
Investment income		
Deposit account interest		
Deposit decount interest	48	52
Incoming resources from charitable activities		
Attendance fees for Playschemes and events		
Grants	28,106	26,382
	147,046	122,308
	175,152	148,690
Total incoming resources		
	228,497	203,838
RESOURCES EXPENDED		
Charitable activities		
Wages		
Rent	116,064	108,182
Sundries	25,122	24,655
Holiday scheme expenses	494	857
Entertainment	1,962	1,573
Trips	10,139	5,979
Equipment & maintenance	3,526	5,873
Gifts	934	1,526
Training	859	912
Saturday Club expenses	3,029	2,449
Christmas Party expenses	1,283	1,493
SBLO Extra Activities Club expenses	905	713
Restricted grant/donation exps	20,147	-
	6,956	8,035
	191,420	162,247
Governance costs		
Accountancy		
Disted registration fees	1,200	1,200
	285	285
	1,485	1,485
	., 100	1,405
support costs		

This page does not form part of the statutory financial statements

### DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	31.3.16	31.3.15
Management	£	£
Wages	35.004	06.050
Rent	35,904	26,259
Insurance	7,854	5,839
Telephone	1,040	798
Postage and stationery	641	338
Sundries	3,395	2,233
	3,409	1,871
Computer expenses Internet	149	547
memer	60	262
	52,452	38,147
Total resources expended	245,357	201,879

Net (expenditure)/income

1,959

(16,860)

This page does not form part of the statutory financial statements

This page is intentionally blank

## PAPER F

### MINUTES OF THE PERSONNEL SUB COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY 4 SEPTEMBER 2017 IN THE ROBING ROOM, THE CASTLE, HERTFORD

PRESENT: Councillor Mrs R Bolton, in the Chair

Councillors: P Boyle, B Deering, Mrs S Newton and Miss J Sartin

IN ATTENDANCE: Mr J Whelan, Town Clerk

### 228. <u>RECORDING OF MEETING</u>

It was established that no person present wished to record the meeting.

#### 229. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

None.

### 230. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

None.

### 231. MINUTES

### It was **RESOLVED** that:

The minutes of the last meeting held on 30 May 2017 be confirmed as a correct record of the proceedings and signed by the Chairman.

### 232. QUESTIONS AND/OR STATEMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

There were no members of the public wishing to speak.

### 233. SICKNESS STATISTICS

The Committee received an up to date report on staff sickness for the year to date January to July 2017.

#### It was **RESOLVED** that:

The Committee notes the report.

# 234. DISCIPLINARY AND GRIEVANCE ACTIONS

The Committee noted that there were no disciplinary or grievance actions to report.

## 235. OVERTIME AND TOIL REPORT

The Committee considered a report from the Finance Manager on the overtime and toil expenditure for the year to date.

#### It was **RESOLVED** that:

The Committee notes the report.

### 236 TIME OFF IN LIEU REPORT

The Committee considered a report from the Town Clerk regarding the amount of toil outstanding to each officer.

### It was **RESOLVED** that:

- (a) The Committee notes the report.
- (b) The Town Clerk presents a report to the next meeting of the Personnel Sub-committee to examine the current approach to managing Time Off in Lieu.

## 237. CASUAL OFFICER HOURS

The Committee received a report outlining the amount of hours worked by each Casual Officer since their appointment.

It was **RESOLVED** that:

The Committee notes the report.

## 238. EXCLUSION OF PRESS AND PUBLIC

### It was **RESOLVED** that:

In view of the confidential nature of the following items, which relate to the business matters other individuals and organisations, the public shall be excluded while the follow items were discussed. This was in accordance with the Public Bodies (Admission to Meetings) Act 1060, as amended by the Local Government Act 1972.

## 239. STAFF REPORT

The Committee received a report from the Town Clerk

It was **RESOLVED** that:

Staff reward payments be made to three staff for the reasons outlined in the report.

There being no further business the meeting was closed at 9:25 p.m.

This page is intentionally blank

## <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE POLICY, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

## AGENDA ITEM 12 – REVIEW OF THE CIVIC LIST

## 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To ask the Committee to consider a review the Civic List of invitees to the Council's Civic events.

## 2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Council requested that the Civic list be reviewed annually to ensure it remained both up to date and relevant and in 2013 the Council introduced some general principles in terms of individuals whom and which organisations remained on the list and were routinely invited to attend formal events of the Council, in particular Mayor Making and Remembrance Sunday Services. The list was divided into three categories, Core list, organisations and businesses.

The Core list is:

Current town councillors with spouse, partner or quest Past Mayors with spouse, partner or guest Where past Mayor is deceased an invitation is sent to the surviving spouse Town Clerk and spouse or partner or guest Past town clerks of Hertford without spouse Sergeants at Mace and spouses / partners Current Mayors of neighbouring towns and their partners Chairman of East Herts Council and partner Chairman of Hertfordshire County Council and partner Friends of Hertford Castle Youth Town Councillors St Johns Ambulance All those who have received the Freedom of the town of Hertford Head teachers of all Hertford schools - both state and private Archdeacon of Hertford **Bishop of Hertford Bishop of St Albans** Auxiliary Bishop of Westminster Assistant Rural Dean All Hertford clergy Mayor's cadets Mayors of Hertford's twin towns Evron and Wildeshausen Lord Lieutenant of Hertfordshire Marguis & Marchioness of Salisbury East Herts District Councillors for Hertford Hertfordshire County Councillors for Hertford **Chief Inspector East Herts** 

Police and Crime Commissioner for Hertfordshire Chief Constable of Hertfordshire Constabulary High Sheriff of Hertfordshire Vice Chancellor of Hertfordshire University Chairmen of neighbouring parish councils MP for Hertford and Stortford (Essex and Hertfordshire) Company 3rd Battalion The Royal Anglian Regiment East of England Ambulance Service Hertfordshire Fire & Rescue Service

Organisations.

Friends of Evron Friends of Wildeshausen Hartford Conneticut Twinning Committee Hertford Rotary Hertford Art Society Inner Wheel **Future Hope** Transition Hertford Hertford Branch of Christian Aid Hertford U3A Hertford & Ware Sea Cadet Corps Hertford Afternoon Towns Womens Guild Hertford Symphony Orchestra The Company of Players **RNLI Hertford Branch Isabel Hospice** Hertford Bell Ringers Mudlarks BFAMS Sele Farm Community Centre WRVS Save the Children East Herts Citizen Advice Service **Royal British Legion** Hertford Dramatic & Operatic Society Soroptimist International Hertford & District **Gascoyne Cecil Estates** Hertford & District Camera Club **Riversmead Housing Association** Christmas Alone Organiser St John Ambulance Hertford Civic Society Royal British Legion **British Red Cross** Girl Guides District Commissioner Hertfordshire Scouts District and County Commissioners Hertford District Scout Council **Army Cadet Forces Reserve Forces and Cadet Association RAF** Association North Road Plotholders Group

936 Hertford & Ware ATC Corps Royal Naval Association Hertford Museum Curator Chairman of Museum Trustees Beds & Herts Regiment Association Hertfordshire Probation Trust Hertford Choral Society Courtyard Arts Mind in Mid Herts Hertfordshire Association of Town and Parish Councils Hertford Society of Friends (Quakers) Street Pastors

## Media Representation

Axis Magazine Bob FM Hertfordshire Mercury Hertfordshire Life

### **Business Representation**

The businesses currently on the list and due for review annually are as follows:

Waitrose, Sainsbury and Tesco Managers McMullens Austin's Funeral Care Longmores Thomas Child Estate Agency The Auto Agency Bentley House Clover Kitchens Pretty Gorgeous Cake Company Winner of HEN for the current year Winner of Cheerful Trader for the current year

There is also a separate business list which works alongside the Civic List, and based on the Hertford Entrepreneurs database. The business list is used for invitations to all events organised by the Council outside of the Remembrance and Mayor making events.

### Incoming Mayor Personal Invitations to Mayor Making.

Up to 15 guests – Friends and family, plus 5 Hertford based small businesses.

## 3. CURRENT SITUATION

The current list has been used for the Remembrance Service in 2016 and 2017 and the 2017 Mayor Making Ceremony and appears to have worked well, but the Committee may have recommendations for additions to the list.

# 4. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is RECOMMENDED that:

- a) The Committee **notes** the report.
- b) The Committee **considers** the content of Civic list and makes recommendations for additions as appropriate.

Report by Tricia Carpenter - Civic Administration Manager

# FPA Objectives – 2016-19

OBJECTIVE: Enhance the role of the County Town of Hertford as an attractive and safe place to live, work and visit and to promote it as a cultural destination					
Action Required	Success Criteria	Responsible Committee			
Agree quarterly policing	Issues raised are	FP&A or informal meeting			
priorities with the Safer	successfully addressed				
Neighbourhood Team and	and reported back to the				
feed in local residents and	Council.				
business views when					
setting those priorities.					
Progress as of October 017					
•	ed meeting with Councillors lace on Monday 4 <sup>th</sup> Septemb				
Continued funding of the	Continued provision of	FP&A			
Hertford Museum as a	this important resource.				
key resource for both					
residents and visitors to					
Hertford.					
Progress as of October 201	7:				
grant for the following finan	write to the Town Council in cial year. The letter of applic useum has recently run toge	ation notes the			
This objective is completed					
Consider how New	Improving the cultural	FP&A			
Homes Bonus funding	offer or other community				
can be used to support	initiatives within the Town.				
community based projects					
such as the Hertford Arts					
Hub being considered by					
Courtyard Arts. Progress as of October 201	7.				
Trogress as of October 201	1.				
Allocation of funding was made in March 2017.					
Implementation of an	A scheme is implemented	FP&A			
'Adopt your Street' litter	where members of the				
pick initiative, with support	public take some				
from the Council.	responsibility for clearing				
	litter in their streets.				
Progress as of October 2017:					

At present there are 24 plus a Cub Scout Group and a Beavers group involved in this initiative. Volunteers in all four wards of Hertford have adopted at least one street. Positive feedback has been received from volunteers and the scheme continues to be advertised through social media and noticeboards.

This objective is on track

**OBJECTIVE:** Support the town centre and business community, to ensure its ongoing viability

Action Required	Success Criteria	Responsible Committee
Provide financial support	Positive promotion of the	FP&A
for local Community	grant scheme;	
Groups and initiatives	determination of grant	
through the provision of	applications in line with	
Community Grants.	Town Council policy;	
	positive case studies	
	shown on the Town	
	Council's website.	

Progress as of October 2017:

Grants are awarded at every FP&A Committee to a variety of recipients, most recently including:

East Herts Diversionary Activities towards the cost of the 2017 programme of activities for young people - £1 000

Hertford International Concert Series towards the cost of performers' fees - £1 200

Sele Farm Womens Club – contribution to events to celebrate the Club's 6oth anniversary - £500

This objective is on track

<b>OBJECTIVE:</b> Positively Influence Spatial and Economic Development						
Action Required Success Criteria Responsible Committee						
Draw up and implement	Cost effective	FP&A				
an annual programme of	maintenance carried out					
maintenance to the Castle	in a timely manner.					
and Seed Warehouse	-					
ensuring good value for						
money.						
Progress as of June 2017						
A programme is being imple	emented and the objective is	on track				
Undertake or examine the	Council decision made	FP&A				
feasibility of the Town	following the trial period					
Council undertaking local	around future scope of					
highways verge and	this activity. If approved					
signage maintenance as	may lead to improved					
part of Hertfordshire	response times for					
	maintenance contributing					

County Council Highways	to a more pleasant	
Together Initiative.	environment.	
Full scope of work will be		
set following a 3 month		
trial period.		
Progress as of June 2017:		
-	er 2017 to clear overhanging	-
	be Road. The scheme works	
	to carry out regular maintena	<b>.</b>
	his lies with the County and I	District Councils
This objective is on track		
Develop and implement a	Deduced carbon factorist	FP&A
Develop and implement a strategy for the Council to	Reduced carbon footprint through exemplary	FPAA
improve its carbon	practice.	
footprint and	placice.	
sustainability. Areas of		
action could include paper		
use, level of recycling and		
energy suppliers.		
Progress as of October 20 <sup>2</sup>	7:	
Limited progress has been	made on this matter. Further	r work needed. When the
	made on this matter. Further	
Council van is due for repla		ve consideration to use of
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y	cement the Council could given these are likely to be expense to be expensed.	ve consideration to use of
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y OBJECTIVE: Effective G	cement the Council could given these are likely to be expense to be	ve consideration to use of sive options and the
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y OBJECTIVE: Effective G Action Required	cement the Council could given these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y OBJECTIVE: Effective G Action Required Undertake regular	cement the Council could gives these are likely to be expensed. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is	ve consideration to use of sive options and the
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y OBJECTIVE: Effective G Action Required Undertake regular reviews to Council policy	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> Action Required Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expensed.  overnance  Success Criteria  Town Council is  effectively run and managed; meeting all	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expensed.  overnance  Success Criteria  Town Council is  effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expensed.  overnance  Success Criteria  Town Council is  effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required.	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expense et. <b>overnance</b> <b>Success Criteria</b> Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expense et. <b>overnance</b> <b>Success Criteria</b> Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b>
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 20 <sup>4</sup>	icement the Council could gives these are likely to be expense et. <b>overnance</b> <b>Success Criteria</b> Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b> FP&A
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 20 <sup>4</sup>	icement the Council could give these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other 17: asis. The full Constitution wa	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b> FP&A
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 20 <sup>4</sup> This is done on a regular backs	icement the Council could give these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other 17: asis. The full Constitution wa	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b> FP&A
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 20 <sup>4</sup> This is done on a regular ba adopted on 27 March 2017	icement the Council could give these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other 17: asis. The full Constitution wa	ve consideration to use of sive options and the <b>Responsible Committee</b> FP&A
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 207 This is done on a regular be adopted on 27 March 2017 This objective is on track.	icement the Council could give these are likely to be expense et. overnance Success Criteria Town Council is effectively run and managed; meeting all statutory requirements and exhibiting good practice wherever possible other 17: asis. The full Constitution wa	Responsible Committee FP&A
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 20 <sup>-7</sup> This is done on a regular be adopted on 27 March 2017 This objective is on track. Review spending	Accement the Council could gives these are likely to be expensive expensive expensive to be expensive overnance          Overnance         Success Criteria         Town Council is         effectively run and         managed; meeting all         statutory requirements         and exhibiting good         practice wherever         possible other         17:         asis. The full Constitution was         Spending programmes	Responsible Committee FP&A
Council van is due for repla an electric or LPG van, but reliability is not proved as y <b>OBJECTIVE: Effective G</b> <b>Action Required</b> Undertake regular reviews to Council policy and Constitution (this incudes to all standing Orders and Financial Regulations).Develop news policies where required. Progress as of October 20 <sup>4</sup> This is done on a regular be adopted on 27 March 2017 This objective is on track. Review spending programmes (such as for	Accement the Council could gives these are likely to be expensive expensive expensive to be expensive overnance          Overnance         Success Criteria         Town Council is         effectively run and         managed; meeting all         statutory requirements         and exhibiting good         practice wherever         possible other         17:         asis. The full Constitution was         Spending programmes	Responsible Committee FP&A

process.       Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency mequirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations made following internal and external and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations made following internal and external and external audit reports confirming the financial wars excellent and any recommendations are implemented.         Progress as of October 2017:         The feedback from both the intern	made following internal and external financial audits are fully undertaken in a timely way Progress as of October 201 The feedback from both the any recommendations are i	reporting to Committee as appropriate. 7: internal and external audito mplemented.			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations made following internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations and ensures their timely completion, reporting to Committee as appropriate.         made following internal and external auditor is always excellent and	made following internal and external financial audits are fully undertaken in a timely way Progress as of October 201 The feedback from both the	reporting to Committee as appropriate. 7: internal and external audito	r is always excellent and		
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations made following internal and external financial and external financial and external financial and external financial audits are fully undertaken in a timely way         Town Clerk develops and external financial audits are fully undertaken in a timely way	made following internal and external financial audits are fully undertaken in a timely way	reporting to Committee as appropriate.			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.       Assurance provided on an annual basis by the Town Clerk.         Progress as of October 2017:       No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.       Assurance provided on an annual basis by the Town Clerk.         Progress as of October 2017:       This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.       Town Clerk develops action plans and ensures their timely completion, reporting to Committee as appropriate.	made following internal and external financial audits are fully undertaken in a timely	reporting to Committee as			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.       Assurance provided on an Clerk.         Progress as of October 2017:       No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.       Assurance provided on an annual basis by the Town Clerk.         Progress as of October 2017:       This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:       This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations made following internal and external and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.       Town Clerk develops attion plans and ensures their timely completion, reporting to Committee as	made following internal and external financial audits are fully	reporting to Committee as			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.         Ensure recommendations made in November         This objective is on track.	made following internal	their timely completion.			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November         This objective is on track.		action plans and ensures			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for 2017/18 takes place in November		•	FP&A		
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for	This objective is on track.				
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17 the Council received positive internal and external audit reports confirming the financial management processes are well managed. The first internal audit visit for	2017/18 takes place in November				
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:         This is done on a quarterly basis to FP&A Committee. For Financial year 2016/17	financial management proce	esses are well managed. The			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.         Progress as of October 2017:					
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of Council expenditure.	Flogless as of October 201	7.			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency requirements including regular publication of		7.			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial transparency       Assurance provided on an annual basis by the Town	regular publication of	Cion.			
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.       Assurance provided on an Clerk.         Progress as of October 2017:       No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are revised annually with the last update taking place on 27th March 2017.         Continue to meet financial       Assurance provided on an FP&A					
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.         Progress as of October 2017:         No updates have been made recently to the Councils Standing Orders as they are		•	FP&A		
Progress as of October 2017:         Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.         Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018         This objective is on track         Ensure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met when spending public money.		•			
Progress as of October 2017:Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018This objective is on trackEnsure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and Financial Regulations are met whenAssurance provided on an annual basis by the Town Clerk.	Progress as of October 201	7:			
Progress as of October 2017:Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018This objective is on trackEnsure all requirements of the Council's Standing Orders and FinancialAssurance provided on an Clerk.	spending public money.				
Progress as of October 2017:Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018This objective is on trackEnsure all requirements of the Council's StandingAssurance provided on an annual basis by the Town		CIERK.			
Progress as of October 2017: Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017. Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018 This objective is on track	of the Council's Standing	annual basis by the Town			
Progress as of October 2017: Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017. Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and recommendations will be made to the next FP&A meeting in January 2018	Ensure all requirements	Assurance provided on an	FP&A		
Progress as of October 2017: Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017. Consideration is being given to the further application of these funds and	This objective is on track				
Progress as of October 2017: Most recent New Homes Bonus allocations were made in March 2017.					
Progress as of October 2017:					
	-	7.			
funding) as part of the annual budget settingresult in positive outcomes.	process.	•			

plans for Councillors and	reported to Personnel	
Staff.	Sub Committee.	

Progress as of October 2017:

A full-year staff training plan was approved at Personnel Sub Committee on 30 May 2017 and is being implemented. For example staff undertook safeguarding training for protection of children and vulnerable adults (both July 2017). Staff have individual training plans set during the appraisal process and based on the overall staff training plan.

Councillors training is arranged on a more individual basis. One member recently attend a training course on effective working relationships.

This objective is on track.

For all activity undertaken by the Council (including management of property, land and public events) ensure that up to date risk assessments and appropriate licences are in place and health and safety requirements are being adhered to.	Property and events are managed meeting within prevailing licensing and health and safety requirements.	FP&A and D&L
Progress as of October 201	7.	
All risks assessment are re This objective is on track.	viewed regularly.	
Adopt and monitor Key	The effectiveness of the	All Committees
Performance Indicators	Council's performance is	
for the provision of	tracked and reported at	
Council services. Take	Committee demonstrating	
corrective action as	how well the Council has	
required.	delivered its services to	
	residents	
Progress as of October 201	7:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	basis. This objective is on tra	
	Service (Improvement Obje	,
Action Required	Success Criteria	Responsible Committee
Increase awareness	Increased awareness of	FP&A
amongst all Officers of	how job role and	
what represents excellent	responsibility directly	
customer service; embed	impacts on customers	
best practice in all		
aspects of the customer		

# PAPER H

service that the Council provides.		
Progress as of October 201	7:	

All staff have a customer service related goal in their personal objectives. Customer service training being arranged for the whole staff group.

# <u>REPORT TO FINANCE, POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE –</u> <u>16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

## AGENDA ITEM 14 – COURTYARD ARTS FUNDING REQUEST

### 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

In March 2017 Committee considered and approved a grant application to provide funding for a proposed extension at Courtyard Arts.

## 2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Courtyard Arts runs a programme of arts exhibitions, classes, events and outreach activities at its existing base in Port Vale, Hertford.

Plans have been drawn up to reconfigure the existing site to increase classroom capacity and provide a multipurpose space by enclosing the courtyard. A glazed atrium over the existing courtyard would allow use of the space year-round for additional gallery, retail and café space and for events including concerts and art talks.

Planning permission was granted for the proposals in 2015.

### 3. <u>APPROVED FUNDING</u>

The grant to Courtyard Arts was approved on the following basis:

The Committee approves funding of £10.000 from the New Homes Bonus in principle, provided match funding is approved from both East Herts Council and the Arts Council.

## 4. PROJECT PROGRESS

Courtyard Arts have made significant progress in assembling funding for the project work in developing and designing the improvement works to their current site. In September 2017 they were also successful in securing a £100 000 grant for the construction works.

In total Courtyard Arts have secured £11 640 for the project works and  $\pounds$ 100 000 for the construction works. There is a grant application pending for a further £1 000 contribution towards project costs.

At present Courtyard Arts have not secured funding from the Arts Council but are of the view that confirmed financial support from the Council (and the Council making funds available) will assist future applications to the Arts Council. Committee is asked to reconsider the requirement for matching funds from the Arts Council to remain a stipulation of the Council releasing the approved £10 000 grant.

# 5. <u>RECOMMENDATION</u>

It is **RECOMMENDED** that:

- a) The Committee **considers** the removal for the stipulation that matched funding is required form the Arts Council as a requirement of releasing the £10 000 grant to Courtyard Arts.
- b) The Committee **notes** the report.

Report By: Joseph Whelan, Town Clerk

## <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE POLICY, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

# AGENDA ITEM 15- MILITIA COLOURS

## 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To present the enquiries done in the past months regarding the militia colours and detail on the options available.

## 2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION/CONTEXT

The Town Council owns five historic militia colours that are currently stored at Hertford Museum.

The colours are:

- Regimental Colour of the Hoddesdon and Stanstead Volunteers
- Union Flag
- Tottenham Volunteers Flag of the Tottenham Armed Association
- Union Flag with painted Cartouche bearing the GR Cypher
- Colour of the East Hertfordshire Regiment of Local Militia

According to a report undertaken in October 2014 by a Textile Conservator, the colours are in various states of repair with only one of them described as being in fair condition; all the remaining four colours are in a worse condition. This is despite some conservation having taken place in the recent past.

In addition, the current storage case of the flags has a number of shortcomings:

- It is physically too small
- The internal materials comprising the storage case including jute and hessian are damaging the colours as the materials degrades –including through the emission of acid and off-gas.
- Accessing the flags is extremely awkward unless the flexing of the degraded and damages fibres of the colours.

In October 2016 the FPA Committee received a report outlining costs associated with refurbishing the Militia Colours. The decision then was to make further enquiries at the Imperial War Museum and Hertfordshire Archives for assistance with the refurbishment and future storage and/or display, or advice on funding. It was agreed to earmark £10,000 from the current financial year, for match funded repairs or other options, pending further investigations.

# 3. CURRENT SITUATION

In the past months various leads were followed, seeking advice the future care and ownership of the five colours.

### **Responses received**

- The Imperial War Museum (IWM) does not store items from before the First World War. They offered some practical advice on how to store the colours.
- Hertfordshire Archives only consider the possible storage/cataloguing of written documents and not other military items.
- The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regimental Museum responded that the colours are not from the geographical area of interest for their Museum.

The Hertfordshire Regiment Museum is part of the Hertford Museum where the colours are currently in storage.

The British Museum, the National Maritime Museum, the National Army Museum, North Hertfordshire Museum, and the Hertfordshire Association of Museums were unable to directly assist in this instance.

### Suggestions received

The Curator of the Army Museums Ogilby Trust recommended that the colours are displayed in a public place and left as such to gradually deteriorate.

The argument behind this is that when colours are laid up they are considered to be "dead and buried" as they represent the heart of a Regiment. It was suggested that restoring the colours would actually be an irreverent act.

All existing Regiments follow this practice and receive new colours from the Sovereign, however the regiments represented by the five colours have all disbanded.

The Curator of the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regimental Museum recommended that for the good preservation of the colours they should be stored in an appropriate box, with a UV glass and controlled humidity and temperature. However, it was suggested that any conservation work might not be feasible for the Council because it is a never-ending process.

Cheapest conservation options, as offered in the 2014 report by the textile conservationist, would cost £24,560. However, the textile conservationist did not offer any guarantee for the work and it is not known how long the work would last before additional conservation is needed.

Restoration (which means adding new materials to the colours) would also not be a desirable option because it alters the original historical item.

## Possible solutions

The Curator of the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regimental Museum recommended one of the following two solutions for the colours:

1) To be sold to the free market.

There is a market for collectors of military paraphernalia and a few auction houses that can could handle such items. However, HTC would not have any control over the colours once they are sold, meaning there is a risk that the colours might leave the country, as no licence is needed for international selling.

This option carries a risk of dissatisfaction from the public that the Council is disposing of the colours. However the Council could opt to donate proceeds from selling of the colours to a charity.

Preliminary valuations from auction houses and a museum curator estimated the range of £5,000 to £15,000 and possibly more.

Nevertheless, it should be considered that for historical items there is an insurance value, a commercial value and an auction estimate (a beginning price, or a recommended price with no required minimum) and that these three prices may not match.

In case the items are moved to an auction house, they should be thoroughly documented beforehand.

2) To display the colours in churches.

As such, they would in effect be left to disintegrate. This would involve hanging the flags on poles at a height that is not within reach for the members of the public (such as 20 ft. up). The light and humidity in churches will accelerate the deterioration of the colours. It is possible that the flags will only survive another century before they become smithereens. Personal advice from the Curator was that the colours would deserve a better fate.

## 4. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

It is RECOMMENDED that:

- a) The Committee **notes** the report.
- b) The Committee **considers** which options would be best to be pursued for the militia colours.

Report by Maria Iancu – Project Officer

This page is intentionally blank

# <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE POLICY, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

## AGENDA ITEM 16 – GOVERNANCE OF COUNCIL BUDGET SETTING

# 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To provide members with a position statement on the governance process in place for budget setting at the Council and to indicate possible changes that may affect income/expenditure in future years.

## 2. <u>BUDGET COMPONENTS</u>

There are several elements to the Council's budget. Each of which are discussed below. Section 3 of this report comments on the governance process in place for the preparation and approval of the annual budget.

The Council's income budget consists of the following components:

- Precept
- Operational income including from commercial activities
- New Homes Bonus
- Localisation of Council Tax Support Grant

The Council's expenditure budget consists of:

- Wages
- General Expenditure
- Expenditure from Earmarked Reserves

The Council has holds funds in the following reserves:

- General Reserve
- Building Maintenance Reserve
- CCTV Maintenance Reserve
- Election Reserve
- New Homes Bonus Reserve
- LCTS Grant Reserve
- Pinehurst Paly area and Field

In addition to the above the Council manages on behalf of the Mayor, the Mayor of Hertford Appeal Fund. The Council also assists the Trustees in the management of the funds belonging to the Ancient Charities of Hertford.

## Precept

The Council has power to raise the precept. The precept is an order to a billing authority to pay a local council (or parish meeting) a named sum. In the case of the council the billing authority is East Herts Council.

In calculating the level of Precept the Council must establish a budget sufficient to cover the four following classes of items:

- a) next year's expenditure, including an allowance for contingencies;
- b) outstanding expenditure incurred in previous years;
- c) expenditure likely to be incurred before the precepted sum becomes available; and
- d) payments to a capital fund or building maintenance reserve.

The Council has lodged precepts in recent years as shown in the table below. The precept (set against a charge to a Band D property for the purposes of Council Tax) has risen by 3% since 2009/10. The total income generated by the precept has two main determinants; the number of properties liable to a Council Tax charge (the tax base) and the level of the charge set.

For example the Council froze its Band D charge for 2016/17 but its precept income increased as result of the size of the tax base rising from the previous year.

YEAR	PRECEPT	TAX BASE	CHARGE TO BAND D PROPERTY	% INCREASE IN BAND D CHARGE	% MOVEMENT IN RPI INDEX
2009/2010	£1,034,029	11,305.14	£91.47	4.4%	4.45%
2010/2011	£1,036,064	11,327.02	£91.47	0.0%	5.35%
20/11/2012	£1,039,260	11,361.30	£91.47	0.0%	3.57%
2012/2013	£1,059,555	11,583.01	£91.47	0.0%	3.27%
2013/2014	£1,017,498	10,800.31	£94.21	3.0%	2.45%
2014/2015	£1,025,845	10,888.92	£94.21	0.0%	0.90%
2015/2016	£1,049,700	11,141.68	£94.21	0.0%	1.56%
2016/2017	£1,076,800	11,429.55	£94.21	0.0%	(est) 2.26%

In setting the precept, the Council takes into account the items listed (a) to (d) above. The Development and Leisure Committee and Community Services Committee consider the budgetary implications for the provision of the services overseen by those committees. The Finance Policy and Administration Committee considers changes to overall budget identified by the Community Services and Development and Leisure Committee.

As such there is significant opportunity for scrutiny of the setting of the Council's annual budget.

## **Operational Income**

The main components of operational income are:

- Income from private hire of the Castle and Mill Bridge Rooms
- Income from ticketed events the open air cinema
- Cemetery and allotment fees
- Income generated by the Town and Tourist Information Centre

• Property Leases

Income for private hire exceeds the direct costs (staffing costs being the main component). Income from ticketed events such as the open air cinema including from ticket sales and sponsorship exceed the direct cost of running the event.

Income from the cemetery and the allotment sites do not generate a surplus. The operation of the TTIC does not generate a surplus. However the position of the Council for these services is that given that it is reasonable to provide the necessary financial support (subsidy) to ensure the provision of these key services.

The Council generates income on the leasing of property it owns or retains the head lease for. This income reduces the net cost to the Council of leasing the Castle and managing the Mill Bridge Rooms.

### New Homes Bonus

East Herts Council chooses to forward an element of the new Homes Bonus income it receives from the Government to the Council. The payment is made on an annual basis against a settlement letter that East Herts Council received each year that advises on the NHB grant to be received in the following financial year.

For 2017/18 the New Homes Bonus grant received by Hertford Town Council is £277 467.

## Wages

The pay structure within the Council was not amended during the recent restructuring of the Officer Group. New posts have been added and some removed. For posts that were present in the old and current structure the pay scales remained unchanged. The annual (cost of living) salary rises are subject to national collective bargaining and are set externally to the Council.

Annual increments are paid subject to satisfactory performance and the policies in the Staff Handbook.

Staff appointments are overseen by the Personnel Sub Committee.

## **General Expenditure**

The programme of expenditure has been drawn up over a number of years with decisions taken by Committee and ultimately Full Council. The same decision making process is in place for the discussion and approval of expenditure that is additional to the currently approved programme.

Expenditure that is additional to this programme is added (normally) for a new financial year. The Council's Standing Orders has clear decision making processes detailed in the event that urgent expenditure may be required.

The Council provides grants to individuals, the North Road Plotholders (allotments) and Hertford Museum. The process in considering the grants as part of both the annual budget preparation and awarding funds to individual grant applications is discussed further in section 3 of this report.

### **Expenditure from Earmarked Reserves**

There are a number of reserves that are in place. The reserves have arisen for a variety of reasons that are explained in the list below:

General Reserve – established to cover general contingencies that are not identified in separate reserves.

Building Maintenance Reserve – to cover contingencies or single one-off expenditure on significant items

CCTV Maintenance Reserve – Hertfordshire CCTV Partnership will be undertaking a technical review of all of the CCTV equipment that located in the various locations across Hertfordshire. The contingency may be needed for new technology such as new cameras or equipment needed to transfer from fibre based communication of images to the CCTV control room to a wireless based system.

Election Reserve – to ensure sufficient funds are available to cover for the election of the entire Town Council in 2019.

New Homes Bonus Reserve – providing a separate earmarked reserve for expenditure on capital or revenue schemes to enhance local communities that are accommodating new housing development.

LCTS Grant Reserve – funds provided by Government in April 2014 and April 2015 to reduce financial pressures on local councils with the expectation that council Tax charging authorities pass a proportion on to parish and town councils.

Pinehurst Playground and Playing Field reserve – to cover for maintenance and repair.

It should be noted that the term earmarked reserve is used to indicate that a particular future expenditure has been identified and allocated. The funds termed earmarked reserves are not held in separate bank accounts to the general reserve.

## 3. GOVERNANCE OF BUDGET PREPARATION

In terms of processes the following matters merit some further consideration.

### **Precept and Reserves**

The National Association of Local Councils (NALC) guidelines contains advice that it is good practice to hold a general reserve in the order of 3-6 months' of the annual expenditure of the Council. This good practice extends to the use of earmarked reserves for specific purposes. It is sometimes necessary to build up reserves over a period of time covering more than one financial year. This is because the sum needed to be available in an earmarked reserve could be substantial relative to overall annual income. Building reserves gradually means that other areas of spending are not put under additional pressures by diverting significant sums to earmarked reserves (or direct expenditure) over a short period of time.

It is also good practice to have earmarked reserves to demonstrate careful and effective budgetary control for potentially significant spending and to have allocated reserves for this purpose.

Leaving earmarked reserves in the general reserve may lead to a distortion in the overall financial resilience of the Council. If the general reserve builds to higher than the 3-6 months advised by NALC then that reserve could be drawn on to either reduce the annual precept or continue the freezing of the precept for an unsustainable period of time. If the income raised through the precept does not increase at least in line with inflation then the spending power of the Council is actually reduced.

The Council has a number of issues accounted for in earmarked reserves. If this money was transferred to general reserves and then called upon in quick succession it could appear that the Council is reducing its general reserve in an 'unplanned' and ad-hoc way.

Though some of the earmarked reserves may not be drawn down in the current financial year it is good practice to have that reserve in place for expected and targeted expenditure.

Committee is asked to comment on the current approach to general and earmarked reserves.

### **New Homes Bonus Reserve**

The Council is holding a reserve that is continuing to be added to as further New Homes Bonus funding is received.

There is a list of schemes that are earmarked to be funded by New Homes Bonus funding including the streetscape improvements to Bull Plain/Maidenhead Street/The Wash.

New Homes Bonus is an unringfenced grant that can be used for capital or revenue expenditure to improve local communities. At present the allocation process for New Homes Bonus expenditure does seek direct input from residents and businesses in Hertford.

The New Homes Bonus Guidance requires that local communities are consulted on the use of the funds.

One way to achieve this input can be to use the feedback ideas/suggestions that are coming forward as part of the neighbourhood planning work the Town Council is involved in for Sele and Bengeo wards. For the two wards of Hertford where neighbourhood planning work is not underway a separate consultation process would need to be established.

Committee is asked to comment on the New Homes Bonus funding allocation process currently in place and any changes it wishes to see to that process.

### **Operational Income**

Section 2 of this report notes the service areas of cemetery and allotment provision and the operation of the Town and Tourist Information centre where the cost of service provision is not exceeded by the income generated.

Committee is asked to comment on those service areas and to discuss any changes they wish to see in how those services are provided.

### Award of Grants

The Council operates a detailed application and feedback process for the ward of grants from the Community Grants part of the annual budget. Committee are asked for their views as to whether this approach should be extended to all organisations who receive grants from the Council.

## 4. MEDIUM TERM BUDGET PRESSURES

As noted in Section 1 of this report the Council has been able to keep the Band D Council tax charge for its precept unchanged for the past five financial years including 2017/18.

The Council also has a general reserve and earmarked reserves in place for a number of specific issues. The Council is not in direct receipt of Government funding. As such the Council budgetary process are not subject to the same/extant pressures that the higher level councils are.

As such there is no direct pressure on the element of the budget that is related to Council Tax in the foreseeable future. The Council, in maintaining the Band D charge, has not had to consider the impact of the referendum principle for parish and town council who wish to raise their precept.

Whilst New Homes Bonus is not provided directly to the Council by Government it is a matter that is directly controlled at a national level. The 2017/18 New Homes Bonus settlement letter of the Town Council (received from East Herts Council in December 2017) is attached as Appendix 1.

The comments about reducing the number of years payment to 5 years for some previous NHB allocations and for 4 years going forward for are important since they directly affect the sums the Council will receive.

Further changes to the payment of New Homes Bonus in the future will have a direct effect on the sums received by the Council.

## 5. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

# It is RECOMMENDED that:

- a) The Committee notes the report.b) The Committee comments on the governance of budgetary setting process of the Council

Report by Joseph Whelan – Town Clerk

This page is intentionally blank

### PAPER L

# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL BANK RECONCILIATION AS AT 30th JUNE 2017

HSBC Current Account	0.01	
HSBC Deposit Account	1,699,238.22	
HSBC Money Market Account	0.00	
		1,699,238.23
Less:		
Cheques drawn but not debited to bank account as at 30th June 2017		
HSBC Current Account	(31,169.39)	
	(01,100.00)	(21 160 20)
		(31,169.39)
Plus:		
Receipts shown as received in the period but not		
banked before close of business on 30th June 2017	0.00	
		0.00
	-	
Balance as per Sage Accounts System	_	1,668,068.84
	-	
Nominal Ledger Code 1200 HTC Current Account		(31,169.38)
Nominal Ledger Code 1205 HTC Deposit Account		1,699,238.22
Nominal Ledger Code 1230 HTC Money Market Account		0.00
	-	1,668,068.84
	=	

Reconciliation performed by:

1pr Stephen Davies - Fina

(

 $( \rightarrow )$ 

Reconciliation independently checked by:

Joseph

27th July'17

Julk 2017

-----

# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL BANK RECONCILIATION AS AT 31st JULY 2017

HSBC Current Account HSBC Deposit Account	0.01 1,894,572.22	
HSBC Money Market Account	0.00	
	······································	1,894,572.23
Less:		
Cheques drawn but not debited to bank account as at 31st July 2017		
HSBC Current Account	(18,907.99)	
		(18,907.99)
Plus:		
Receipts shown as received in the period but not		
banked before close of business on 31st July 2017	0.00	
		0.00
Balance as per Sage Accounts System	-	1,875,664.24
Nominal Ledger Code 1200 HTC Current Account		(18,907.98)
Nominal Ledger Code 1205 HTC Deposit Account		1,894,572.22
Nominal Ledger Code 1230 HTC Money Market Account		0.00
	=	1,875,664.24

Reconciliation performed by:

(

( )

í R Stephen Davies - Final

Reconciliation independently checked by:

Joseph Wheian - Town Cl

16th August 2017 Date

# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL BANK RECONCILIATION AS AT 31st AUGUST 2017

HSBC Current Account HSBC Deposit Account HSBC Money Market Account	0.01 1,836,759.29 0.00	1,836,759.30
Less:		
Cheques drawn but not debited to bank account as at 31st August 2017		
HSBC Current Account	(42,796.54)	
		(42,796.54)
Plus:		
Receipts shown as received in the period but not		
banked before close of business on 31st August 2017	0.00	
		0.00
Balance as per Sage Accounts System		1,793,962.76
	=	1,793,902.70
Nominal Lodger Code 1200 LITO Ownerst Ave.		
Nominal Ledger Code 1200 HTC Current Account Nominal Ledger Code 1205 HTC Deposit Account		(42,796.53)
Nominal Ledger Code 1203 HTC Deposit Account Nominal Ledger Code 1230 HTC Money Market Account		1,836,759.29
	-	0.00
	=	1,793,962.76

Reconciliation performed by:

Stephen Davies - Finance Manager

(

(

Reconciliation independently checked by:

Joseph Whelan - Town Clerk

29/09/2017 Date

.\_\_\_.

------

# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL BANK RECONCILIATION AS AT 30th SEPTEMBER 2017

HSBC Current Account HSBC Deposit Account HSBC Money Market Account	0.01 2,405,731.62 0.00	
		2,405,731.63
Less: Cheques drawn but not debited to bank account as at 30th September 2017		
HSBC Current Account	(59,263.10)	
		(59,263.10)
Plus: Receipts shown as received in the period but not banked before close of business on 30th September 2017	0.00	0.00
Balance as per Sage Accounts System	-	2,346,468.53
Nominal Ledger Code 1200 HTC Current Account Nominal Ledger Code 1205 HTC Deposit Account Nominal Ledger Code 1230 HTC Money Market Account	-	(59,263.09) 2,405,731.62 0.00 2,346,468.53

Reconciliation performed by:

( )

Stephen Davies - Finance

Reconciliation independently checked by:

-----Joseph Whelan - Tow

05/10/2017 Date

General Acc	General Account 31169955	5			РЕТТҮ			
REF					CASH	NETT		TOTAL
204933	01/06/2017	PR L	Rowena Calvert	Sale of tickets for the Calvert Turner Duo		277.20		£277.20
204934	01/06/2017	PR LR	Corn Exchange	Sale of tickets for the 'Frees Company' Concert		39.60		£39.60
204935	01/06/2017		Oastlodge	Rent/Service Charges for TIC - 29/09/16-16/10/16		£1,002.57	200.51	£1,203.08
204936	06/06/2017			Subsistence Allowance		£11.63		£11.63
204937	06/06/2017		Harpenden Town Council	2 tickets for Charity Quiz Night		£25.00		£25.00
204938	07/06/2017	PR		Art Sales for period 22/04/17-10/05/17		£290.00		£290.00
204939	07/06/2017		Andrew Sangster	Hertford Heritage Trail		£162.00		£162.00
204940	07/06/2017	PR L	ety	Hertford Heritage Trail		£107.79		£107.79
204941		PR L	LR Cancelled Cheque			£0.00		£0.00
204942	14/06/2017	PR L	LR Mayor	Mayoral Travel Expenses		£13.05		£13.05
204943	19/06/2017	PR L	ah of Broxbourne Mayor's Charity (2017/2018)Fund			£20.00		£20.00
204944	20/06/2017		Hertford Choral Society	0		£554.40		£554.40
204945	20/06/2017			Graves dug at Hertford Cemeterv		£750.00		£750.00
204946	20/06/2017			Computer Back Ub/Support		F469 79	93.96	F563 75
204047	20/06/2017		I H Cook	Benair Cistern at the Seed Warehouse/renairs to tanks at allotments		5057 7A	190.55	£1 113 20
	1107/00/00			History Libradocto (secon vyale) Judeni o la Ino at all'utilita Luiso et Libradocto (secondocto (secondocto )		111001		11, 140, 20
204940	1102/00/02					24 10. 13	07.00	2433.30
204949	/ 1.02/90/02	РК		Keruse bin empried at IVIBR/CC1V charges		±5,383.22	1,000.40	±6,449.62
204950	20/06/2017		Ð			£0.00		£0.00
204951	20/06/2017	PR L	LR East Herts Signs	Town Notice Board		£1,037.23	207.45	£1,244.68
204952	20/06/2017	PR L		Catering for Mayormaking		£1,907.15	381.43	£2,288.58
204953	20/06/2017	PR L		Floodlighting at Parliament Square		£107.52	5.38	£112.90
204954	20/06/2017	PR L	LR Fingerprints	Purchase of boards for Events		£120.00	24.00	£144.00
204955	20/06/2017	PR L		Hire of Temporary Staff		£589.54	117.91	£707.45
204956	20/06/2017	- 2d	Company	Hire of Portaloos for events		£425.00	85.00	F510 00
204957	20/06/2017		From & Co	Evchanne skin at Hartford Cametery		630.00	126.00	£756 00
204958	20/06/2017		nev Farm	Stock items for TIC		100.001	20.04	£100.00
201050	20/06/2017			Cook total of the Castle Outstarly rant for 24/06/47 28/00/47		16 450 20		F1E 4E0 20
C04020	1102/00/02			Durchand of 1 ittor Didiona		10,430.39	00 12	2 10,430.39
	107/00/07		Liciping rand	Factoriade Of Effect Flowers Enderships of the Manada At the Once Fuchibition			14.00	240400
204901	1102/00/02					10.00	100	£ 10.00
204962	20/06/2017		al Society	Sale of tickets for the Hertfordshire County Show		1,188.90	237.78	£1,426.68
204963	/ 1.07/90/07			Quarterly rent for Pinenurst Play Area and purchase of Office Statione	ery	4/9.19	65.84	£545.03
204964	20/06/2017		IAM Consulting Services	Cemetery Software Support		445.00	89.00	£534.00
204965	20/06/2017			Town Wifi		447.00	89.40	£536.40
204966	20/06/2017			Marketing Campaign/poster		3,380.00	676.00	£4,056.00
204967	20/06/2017	PR L	LR Landscape Supply Co	Purchase of items for Groundstaff		138.66	27.74	£166.40
204968	20/06/2017	PR L		Purchase of robe covers		260.70	52.14	£312.84
204969	20/06/2017	PR	LR Mudlarks	Maintenance of Castle Sensory/St Leonards/Holy Trinity Gardens		540.00		£540.00
204970	20/06/2017	PR L	tive	Design of Bengeo Neighbourhood Area Plan Leaflets		369.10	73.82	£442.92
204971	20/06/2017			Collection of recycling		25.00	5.00	£30.00
204972	20/06/2017	PR L		Artists plaving at Cars at the Castle		50.00		F50 00
204973	20/06/2017	_	PH Ltd (Plowriaht Hinton Ltd)	PAT testing at the Castle	T	130.00	26.00	£156 00
					00.0	39.683.52	3.998.54	43.682.06
The payment	ts listed on this	s sche	dule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure.	The payments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the	t one officer and	1 either the	-	00:100
Town Clerk o	or RFO and the	e alloc	Town Clerk or RFO and the allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget					
Signature LR	~				Date			
			J		1			
			< d>		Ő	( ).]		
			Cir I inda Bartioni					
Signature SN	5				Date			
0								
		Cllr Sall	Clir Sally Newton					
Signature PK	r				Date	/		
					20	-	7	
			いていてい		Z	SWI	6	
		Cir Pet	Clir Peter Ruffles		•			

**PAPER M** 

PAPER M

General Acc	General Account 31169955	55						
REF				REASON FOR PAYMENT	PETTY CASH	NETT		TOTAL
204974	20/06/2017		PR LR Pitney Bowes	Purchase of postage for Franking Machine		963.00		£963.00
204975	20/06/2017		PR LR Pure Choice	Catering for the DS Suite		1,603.72	320.74	£1,924.46
204976	20/06/2017		PR LR Cancelled Cheque			£0.00		£0.00
204977	20/06/2017		PR LR Stan Reynolds Stonemason	Refurbish Castle Lions		£450.00		£450.00
204978	20/06/2017		PR LR Ricky Tyler Landscapes	Maintenance of Castle Grounds/Pinehurst/Bluecoates		£869.99	174.00	£1,043.99
204979	20/06/2017	PR LR	Sioned Rogers	Hire of Chair Covers/Flowers for DS Suite		£1,400.00		£1,400.00
204980	20/06/2017		PR LR Sage (UK) Ltd	Sagecover Renewal		£733.00	146.60	£879.60
204981	20/06/2017		PR   LR   Southfield Stationers	Stock items for TIC		£593.60	118.72	£712.32
204982	20/06/2017		PR LR Steve Beeston	Photography at Mayormaking		£120.00		£120.00
204983	20/06/2017		PR LR South West Communications Group	Castle Telephone Charges		£144.94	28.99	£173.93
204984	20/06/2017		PR LR Spotlight Security	Security for Events		£247.00	49.40	£296.40
204985	20/06/2017		PR LR ST John Ambulance	Provision of First Aid Cover for Events		£82.00	16.40	£98.40
204986	20/06/2017		PR LR RD Webb	TIC Windows cleaned		£24.00		£24.00
204987	20/06/2017	~	PR   LR   Unison	Union Contributions month 2		£83.45		£83.45
204988	20/06/2017		PR LR Broadmead Leisure Ltd	Pinehurst Maintenance Inspection		£75.00	15.00	£90.00
204989	20/06/2017	2	PR   LR   Reg's Coaches Ltd	Daily Coach Tours		£1,288.80		£1,288.80
204990	22/06/2017		PR   LR   East Herts District Council	Charity Market Licence		£22.10		£22.10
204991	22/06/2017		PR LR East Herts District Council	Charity Market Licence		£22.10		£22.10
204992	22/06/2017		PR   LR   East Herts District Council	Charity Market Licence		£22.10		£22.10
204993	23/06/2017		PR LR Electrical Testing	Inspection of Street Lighting		£1,538.68	307.74	£1,846.42
								£0.00
								£0.00
								£0.00
		_						£0.00
10					0.00	10,283.48	1,177.59	11,461.07
Thế paymen	ts listed on th	his schedu	ile have been checked for appropriateness of expenditur	The payments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the	st one officer a	nd either the		
Town Clerk ol Signature I R	or RFO and th	the allocati	Town Clerk or RFO and the allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget Scinnature I R		Date			
CIG I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I								
		K	RO		9	6.7.17		
		Cllr Linda Radford	adford					
Signature SN:	÷				Date			
		Cllr Sally Newton	wton					
Signature PK	r				Date	H bC	5	
		Cllr Peter Ruffles	the second secon		1	\$7	2	

RF         Constraint         In a low         Exclose of the low <thexclos< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></thexclos<>								
Normality         Normality <t< th=""><th>_</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>CASH</th><th>NETT</th><th></th><th>TOTAL</th></t<>	_				CASH	NETT		TOTAL
No.         State         S	-	R	R Mayor	Travel Expenses				£28.3
8         3000000 300000000000000000000000000000		R	R Officer	Travel Expenses		65.00		£65.00
No.     State     Control     Control <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>R</td><td>R Hertfordshire Convalescent Trust</td><td></td><td></td><td>£12.50</td><td></td><td>£12.5</td></t<>	-	R	R Hertfordshire Convalescent Trust			£12.50		£12.5
89     30000001 (10)     1 All of Reflection function from the Reflection for the Reflection	+	R		Community Grant		£500.00		£500.00
Bit         State         S	+	PR	R Hertford International Concert Series	Community Grant		£1,200.00		£1,200.00
01     30000011     Mill (Meerin (Fischer Aussister)     Mill (Meerin (Fischer Aussister)     20000000     Mill (Meerin (Fischer Aussister)     20000000     Mill (Meerin (Fischer Aussister)     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     200000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     20000000     200000000     20000000     200000000     200000000     200000000     200000000     2000000000     2000000000     2000000000     2000000000     200000000     2000000000     2000000000     20000000000     20000000000     200000000000     2000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	R	R East Herts District Council	Community Grant		£1,000.00		£1,000.0
Oli         Statistical (Marcine)         Marcine)         Constraint (Marcine)         Constraint (Marcine) <th< td=""><td>-</td><td>Я</td><td>R Clear IT Solutions</td><td>Office 365 Licences</td><td></td><td>£82.05</td><td>16.41</td><td>£98.46</td></th<>	-	Я	R Clear IT Solutions	Office 365 Licences		£82.05	16.41	£98.46
000     000700011     mil (Neuto Reline Visite)     MOHIC Clearly Macro     50000 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>PR</td><td></td><td>Castle Photocopier charges</td><td></td><td>£282.90</td><td>56.58</td><td>£339.4</td></t<>	-	PR		Castle Photocopier charges		£282.90	56.58	£339.4
000000000000000000000000000000000000	-		R Herts & Middlesex Wildlife Trust	MOHAF Charity Money		£3.705.86		£3.705.8
Res     Res     Constraint     Res	205003		Cancelled Cheque			£0.00		0 U J
Bit         Confront         Resultation         Resultation <thresultation< th=""> <thresultation< th=""> <thresulta< td=""><td></td><td>PR</td><td></td><td>Travel Expenses/burchase of panic alarm</td><td></td><td>PL 263</td><td></td><td>2 263</td></thresulta<></thresultation<></thresultation<>		PR		Travel Expenses/burchase of panic alarm		PL 263		2 263
000000000000000000000000000000000000	$\vdash$	R	Revnolds ( Stone mason)	Refirthish Castle Lions (renlacement Charine )		EAED OD		U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U
000000000000000000000000000000000000	-			Items purchased for headmont		2420.00		7 4 30.0
Bit         Constraint         Constraint <td>+</td> <td></td> <td>A Aliabet Elization</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10.11.7</td> <td></td> <td>£11.5</td>	+		A Aliabet Elization			10.11.7		£11.5
30     constant;     rest	+					£100.00		£100.0
Image: Constraint of	+	Н	Corn Exchange	Sale of tickets for Absolute Bowie		£861.30		£861.3
10     10     1000000000     1000000000     1000000000     1000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	PR		Travel Expenses		£22.50		£22.5
11     17/17/2017     Heil III     Heil III     1/17/17/2017     Heil III     1/17/17/2017     Heil III     1/17/17/2017     Heil III     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIII     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIII     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIII     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIIII     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIIII     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIIII     1/17/17/2017     Heil IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	_		Cancelled Cheque			£0.00		U UJ
13     1707/2017     Heil of Resets for Lark Migners Control.     2 (seeks for Lar	_	PR		Petition for Faculty		£291 40		£ 201 A
13       17/07/2011       He II Officer       Transformed Expension       12/07/2011       He II Officer       12/07/2011       12/07/2011       HE II Officer       12/07/2011	-	R	R The Mavor's Charity Fund	2 tickets for 'I act Nicht at the Proms Concert'		C18 00		1.1014
1     11/07/2011     Rel Is (NUM Burlet 1     1     10/07/2011     Rel Is (NUM Burlet 1     1	-	Ad	R Officer	Travel Subsistence/ Evences		200.00	T	2000
1     1007/2017     Rel (B):C Manner (A Same and Carrent Appeal     2. Techer For (A Lunch Buffet     E2. Solid For (C)       1     1007/2017     Rel (R W Remmed A Sam     Carrent Graft (A For (C) C C For (A For (C) C)     E2. Solid For (C)       1     1007/2017     Rel (R W Remmed A Sam     Carrent Graft (A For (C) C For (A For (C) C)     E2. Solid For (C)     E2. Solid For (C)       2     1007/2017     Rel (R W Remmed A Sam     Carrent Graft (A For (C) C For For (C)	ŀ		a Officer	Travel Evnences		C5.57		1720 L
1         1	-		e ISTC Mavor's Charity Anneal	2 Tickets for Marior's Cordon Darty 8 Lunch Duffet		00.202		2.32.3
1     1 <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>A May Dotting of a control of pocal</td> <td>2 TICKERS TO MAYOLS GALGET FAILY &amp; LUTICIT DUTIEL</td> <td></td> <td>2.30.00</td> <td></td> <td>£30.0</td>	-		A May Dotting of a control of pocal	2 TICKERS TO MAYOLS GALGET FAILY & LUTICIT DUTIEL		2.30.00		£30.0
Image: Section of the information	+					£185.60		£185.6
Instructure     Inst	+			Graves dug at Herttord Cemetery		£1,000.00		£1,000.0
Image: Section of the interaction of the produment electron of the product method of the prod	+	r i		I axi Marshals		£2,704.00	540.80	£3,244.8
Old     Other     Other     Statute	+	Ч		Repairs to Play equipment at Pinehurst		£365.00	73.00	£438.0
21     31     107/2017     File ICAR Electrical (UK) Lid     Maining and the Case of a section of the Case of	+	ЯЯ	R CDA Herts	Membership Fee		£35.00		£35.00
22     3197/2017     Tell III (Chine Bitowin 3197/2017     E333     E333     E333       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine Bitowin 3197/2017     Multiski Clicklesis     Multiski Clicklesis     E333       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     E313     E333       24     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     E314     E333       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     E314     E314     E333       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     E314     E313       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 3197/2017     E314     E313       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 397/2017     E314     E314       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 397/2017     E314     E314       23     1997/2017     Tell III (Chine 1997/2017     E314     E313       23     1907/2017     Tell III (Chine 1997/2017     E314     E317       23     1907/2017     Tell III (Chine 1997/2017     E314     E313       23     1907/2017     Tell III (Chine 1997/2017     E314     E313       23     1907/2017     Tell III (Chine 1997/2017     E314     E313       23     1907/2017	-	РЯ	R CJK Electrical (UK) Ltd	Various repairs at Castle/ Millbridge Rooms		£295.20		£295.2
32     1907/2017     Hell, Hell, LHCock     Allel, Hell, H	-	PR	R Clive Brown	Walking Guides for TIC		£35.00		£35.0
20     1907/2017     Field In Conclete     5601     5601       20     1907/2017     Field In Conclete     5000/100     1607/2017       21     1907/2017     Field In Continues     5000/100       21     1907/2017     Field In East Herits Spins     5000/100       21     1907/2017     Field In East Herits Spins     5000/100       21     1907/2017     Field In East Herits Spins     5000/100       23     1907/2017     Field In East Herits Spins     5000/100       23     1907/2017     Field In East Herits Spins     5000/100       23     1907/2017     Field Enst     23500       24     1907/2017     Field Enst     23500       25     1907/2017     Field Enst     23500       26     1907/2017     Field Enst     23500       26     1007/2017     Field Enst     23500       26     1007/2017     Field Enst     23500       26     1007/2017     Field Enst     23500	-	R		Adjust Cistermister at Seed Warehouse		£113.53	22.71	£136.2
8: 1907/2011     Rel Ia Cleart Solutions     ComputerSlack UpSupport     E413:69     22:14       7: 1907/2017     Re Ia Cleart Fast Control     Stock terms for TIC     E130     E130       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Cleart Fast Control     Stock terms for TIC     E130     E130       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Cleart Fast Control     Stock terms for TIC     E130     E130       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E140     E130       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E140     E131       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E140     E131       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E141     E131       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E131     E131       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E131     E131       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear Control     E315     E315       8: 1907/2017     Re Ia Least Hents Council     Novel clear the clear clear the clear thent     E315     E315     E315 </td <td>_</td> <td>PR</td> <td>R Cordee</td> <td>Stock items for TIC</td> <td></td> <td>£80.91</td> <td></td> <td>£ 80 g</td>	_	PR	R Cordee	Stock items for TIC		£80.91		£ 80 g
30     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     Stock the form of TG     E (13300)       30     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     Stock the sea Alloment Stues     E (13300)       30     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     Provision of HR support/effase collection     E (13300)       30     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     Provision of HR support/effase collection     E (13300)       30     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     D (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       31     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     D (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       31     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     D (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       32     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     E (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       33     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     E (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       33     1907/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     E (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       34     1007/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Jacobier Ser Connol     E (1400)     E (1400)     E (1400)       1007/2017     Rel IA (Cardi Cardi Cardi Allomentation, adequate supporting decurates (regrafic Allomentation, aproval by signature of at least one officer and ehiter (14	_		R Clear IT Solutions	Computer/Back Up/Support		£413.68	82.74	£496.4
21     907/2017     Rel IX     Bead Cert Peak Connol     Beak/check codent boxes at Automent Sites     E337 50     E337 50       23     907/2017     Ri LK     East Herts Connol     Provision of HK support/efficies collection     E561 col     50.00       20     907/2017     Ri LK     East Herts Connol     Provision of HK support/efficies collection     266 51.74       20     1907/2017     Ri LK     Expenses     Esert Herts Connol     205 20     10.31       21     907/2017     Ri LK     Expenses     Conneas/Floadights at Parliament Square     205 20     10.31       23     1907/2017     Ri LK     Expenses     Conneas/Floadights at Parliament Square     205 20     10.31       24     1907/2017     Ri LK     Expenses     Conneas/Floadights at Parliament Square     205 20     10.30       24     1907/2017     Ri LK     Expenses     Various leafers/posters for events/Neighbourhood plans     216 10     43.20       24     1907/2017     Ri LK     Expenses     Conneas/Floadights at Parliament Square     265 28     10.33       24     1907/2017     Ri LK     Rick Rest Meritings     265 28     10.33     205 28     10.33       25     Scholute     Conneas/Floadights at Parliament Square     205 28     10.73     205 28	-		k Craft Jam	Stock items for TIC		£139.00		£139.0
38     1907/2017     Rel (R East Herts Council)     Periodic of the support/relies collection     £501.03     50.00       30     1907/2017     Rel (R East Herts Signs)     Bioply of energy to CTV Cameras/Pooliphis at Parliament Square     256.103     50.00       31     1907/2017     Rel (R East Herts Signs)     Concreted     200.00     25.00     25.00     25.00       31     1907/2017     Rel (R Expersion Cameras/Pooliphis at Parliament Square     235.00     50.00       31     1907/2017     Rel (R Expersion Cameras)     Concreted infersion Cameras/Pooliphis at Parliament Square     235.00     50.00       31     1907/2017     Rel (R Express Units schedule have been checked for appropriatences of expenditure, a dequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the LR     31.00     31.00       31     1907/2017     Rel (R Fromestion Cameras)     0.00     105.01     32.50     65.00       31     1907/2017     Rel (R Fromestion Cameras)     Concreted in Rank for the schedule have been checked for appropriatences of expenditure, a dequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the LR     31.00       31     Concollability at Parliament Square     0.00     10.00     10.00       31     Concollability at Parliament Square     0.00     14.1.00     14.1.00       31     Concolla	+		R Dead Cert Pest Control	Bait/check rodent boxes at Allotment Sites		£637.50		£637.5
20     9007/2017     Pick I feast Hents Signs     308.69     617.4       21     9007/2017     Pick I RE Lon     Supply of encay to CCX Camerasi Floodights at Parliament Square     308.69     617.4       21     9007/2017     Pick I RE Lon     Supply of encay to CCX Camerasi Floodights at Parliament Square     205.20     61.03       23     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Dee & Soms Ltd     Demonstant     235.19     70.39       24     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Dee & Soms Ltd     Demonstant     235.13     70.39       24     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Dee & Soms Ltd     Demonstant     235.13     70.39       24     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Dee & Soms Ltd     Demonstant     235.13     70.39       24     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Dee & Soms Ltd     Demonstant     235.13     70.39       24     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Dee & Soms Ltd     Demonstant     237.97     1.032.88       21     1907/2017     Pick I Rest Demonstant     Demonstant     237.97     1.032.88       21     1     Pick I Rest Demonstant     Demonstant     237.97     1.032.88       21     21     237.97     Demonstant     237.97     1.032.88       21     21     237.97     Demonstant     237.87     1.022.88 </td <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>R East Herts Council</td> <td>Provision of HR support/refuse collection</td> <td></td> <td>£501.03</td> <td>50.00</td> <td>£551.0:</td>	-		R East Herts Council	Provision of HR support/refuse collection		£501.03	50.00	£551.0:
30     1907/2017     Pic II Rei Le     2065.20     1031       31     1907/2017     Pic II Reite Die & Sone Lid     2005.20     1031       31     1907/2017     Pic II Reite Die & Sone Lid     235.00     65.00       33     1907/2017     Pic II Reite Die Anderenance     331.95     70.33       34     1907/2017     Pic II Reite Die Reite Mantenance     0.000     16.471.90       33     1907/2017     Pic II Reinselled Cheque     Various leaflet/sposters for events/Neighbourhood plans     0.000     16.471.90       41     Octoridation S     Various leaflet/sposters for events/Neighbourhood plans     0.000     16.471.90     430.100       41     Carnotation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget     Various leaflet/sposters for events/Neighbourhood plans     0.000     16.471.90       41     Carnotation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget     0.000     16.471.90     431.90       41     Carnotation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget     0.000     16.471.90     431.90       41     Carnotation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget     0.000     1.401.90     401.90       41     Carnotation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget     0.000     16.471.90     1.032.80       41     Carnotation     Carnotation     0.000	-		Rest Herts Signs	Wipe clean cheques/ repair to notice board/kev/Bengeo gate fittings		308.69	6174	£370.4
11       19/07/2017       PRI Line Ernest Doe & Sons Ltd       Durchase of tiems for Groundstaff       35:30       35:00       40:100       43:20       40:100       43:20       40:100       43:20       40:100       43:20       40:100       40:100       43:20       40:100       43:20       40:100       40:100       40:100       40:100		PR LF	k E.On	Supply of energy to CCTV Cameras/Floodlights at Parliament Square		206.28	10.31	F216 50
22       19/07/2017       Rel R-Express Lifts       Contractual Maintenance       351.96       70.030         33       19/07/2017       Rel R-Ingentifies       Nations leaflets/posters for events/Neighbourhood plans       0.00       16.847.97       1.1092.360         membra listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure.       Various leaflets/posters for events/Neighbourhood plans       0.00       16.847.97       1.1092.360         membra listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure.       Action above a suitable committee budget       0.00       16.847.97       1.1092.360         membra listed       Date       S       S       I       I       S       S       I       I         reschedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure.       adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either rise.       0.00       16.847.97       1.092.360         membra listed       Membra       S       S       I       I       S       S       I       I         rel R       Membra       S       S       I       S       S       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       I       <		PR LR	R Ernest Doe & Sons Ltd	Purchase of items for Groundstaff		375 00	85.00	0.01.22
33     19/07/2017     Rel     Refaredled Cheque     00100     00.03       34     19/07/2017     Rel (a) Fingerprints     000     0.03     0.03       34     19/07/2017     Rel (a) Fingerprints     000     0.03     0.03       ments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure to a suitable committee budget     000     16.847.97     1.092.88       ments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure to a suitable committee budget     2     2     2     1       re LR     Curue to a suitable committee budget     Curue to a suitable committee budget     2     2     7     1       re LR     Curue to a suitable committee budget     Curue to a suitable committee budget     2     7     7     1       re LR     Curue to a suitable committee budget     Curue to a suitable committee budget     2     7     7     1		PR LR	k Express Lifts	Contractual Maintenance		253.00	00.00	20000
34     19/07/2017     Park LrR Fingerprints     Various leaflets/posters for events/Neighbourhood plans     401.000     43.20       memts listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least on enficer and either the list.     0.000     16,847.97     1.092.88       memts listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the cells     0.000     16,847.97     1.092.88       net LR     Cut Mark Table     Date     3 (gr l/1)     3 (gr l/1)       e LR     Cut una stable     Date     3 (gr l/1)       e SN:     Count the schedule     Date     1.052.88	┝		R Cancelled Cheaue		T	000	0.09	24ZL.3
Image: Single contract of a	+	PR I	k Fingerprints	Various leaflats/nostars for events/Noichhourhood along	Т	0.00	00 01	2110
ments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the set least one officer and s	+				000	401.00	43.20	£444.20
e LR Charter and the allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget e LR Charter and the allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget Charter and Charter and Charte	he navments listed on this	s schad	ula have heen checked for annonriatonoce of overality we		0.UU	10,847.97	1,092.88	17,940.8
le LR	own Clerk or RFO and the	e allocat	tion of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget	e, auequate supporting upcurrientation, approval by signature of at least c	one officer and e	either the	_	
e P.N.	ignature LR		יישי אי יייט כאליטיומימיט יט מ ממומצום מסוווווווונפס מתחקפו					
e PR Cut Pater Ruffica Cut Pat					nale			
e SN: Cut Inda Radiord Cut Inda Radiord Cut Saly Newton Cut Pater Rufins Cut Pater Rufins		9			_ (			
e SN: e SN: e SN: e SN: cli saly keven e PR cli Pate Rufes Cur Pate Rufes		ZA			3			
e SN: cir saly Newton e PR Cir Pater Rufries Cir Pater Rufries		Cllr Linda	Radford					
e PR	ignature SN:				Date			
e PR Cur Pater Ruffies Cur Pater Ruffies								
e PR								
Date Cur Peter Ruffies	anotino DD	Clir Sally N	leviton					
Cir Pater Ruffies	igriature FIX				Date			
Clir Pater Ruffies					1			
Clir Peter Ruffles 🕴 🌔 🔶					f	6		
		Clir Peter	Ruffles		_	-		

Refer         Non-         Non- </th <th>General Account 31169955</th> <th>955</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	General Account 31169955	955					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			REASON FOR PAYMENT	CASH	NETT		TOTAL
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR Fore Street Employment Agency	Hire of Temporary Staff		130.14	26.03	£156.17
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		PR LR Fresh Toilet Company	Hire of Portaloos for Carnival at the Castle		420.00	84.00	£504.00
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Froom & Co Ltd	Exchange skip at Hertford Cemetery		£630.00	126.00	£756.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Gabriel's Honey Farm	Stock items for the TIC		£100.00		£100.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Gov Resources Ltd	Sele Neighbourhood Plan support		£1,250.00	250.00	£1,500.00
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	7 PR LR HAPTC	Training Course (RB)		£50.00		£50.00
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	7 PR LR Hertfordshire County Council	Quarterly payment for lease on Pinehurst Play Area		£459.45	61.89	£521.34
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Itvet	Town Wifi		£447.16	89.43	£536.59
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	_	PR LR KG Drain Services	Maintain Porta loos on Allotment Sites		£500.00	100.00	£600.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR Mudlarks Community Garden	Gardening services at Castle/Holy Trinity/St Leonards Garden		£540.00		£540.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR PR Newson	Tree work carried out at All Saints Church		£1.000.00	200.00	£1 200.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR The Pearce Group	Paper Recycling		£25.00	5.00	F30.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR PPL	Public Performance Licence		£61.99		£61.99
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Pristine Environmental Services Ltd	Castle Towel & Mat Hire		£276.66	55.33	£331.99
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Purely Clear Preserves	Stock items for the TIC		£45.00		£45.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\vdash$	PR LR Recognition Express	Staff name badge		£22.75		£27.30
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR Reg's Coaches Ltd	Daily Coach Tours		F924 30		F924 30
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR Ricky Tyler Landscapes	Castle Grounds/Pinehurst maintenance/clear brambles on tow nath		F1 479 99	296.00	£1775 00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR A Rixon Cleaning	Castle Windows cleaned		F300 00	20.004	F300.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	7 PR LR Sioned Rogers	Hire of Chaircovers/flowers for the DS Suite		£970.00		£970.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\vdash$	PR LR The Sele School	Hire of Library for Sele neighbourhood meetings		£45 00		E45.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\vdash$	PR LR South West Communications	Castle telephone charges		5144 94	28 00	£173 03
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\vdash$	PR LR Spotlight Security	Security for Carnival at the Castle/Teddy Bears Picnic		£425.75	85 15	F510.90
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR St John Ambulance	First Aid cover for Carnival at the Castle		£390.00	78.00	F468 00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR T&J Fire	Emergency Call out/Fire evacuation		£202.46	40.49	£242.95
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Toye Kenning & Spencer	Purchase of Mayoral chain ribbons		£50.40	10.08	£60.48
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Walton Lane Audio Services	Hire of PA System/stage/ marguee/Gazebos for Events		£1 135 00		£1 135 00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Welwyn Garden City Band	Band Concert at Hertford Castle		£250.00		£250.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	_	PR LR David Willicombe	Entertainment at 'Teddy Bear's Picnic		£150.00		£150.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		' PR LR John Wood	Entertainment at 'Teddy Bear's Picnic		£200.00		F200.00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR RD Webb	TIC Windows Cleaned		£24 00		£24 00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Post Office Ltd	Postage stamps for TIC		F85 00		585 00
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Safety Signs 4 less	Purchase of Self adhesive Vinvl		£7.50	1 50	50.002
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		PR LR HGB Servicing	Repaired Glass Washer		£70.00	17.50	£87.50
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Class Fundraiser	Stock Items for TIC		£306.00	61.20	£367.20
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	PR LR Auditing Solutions Ltd	Provision of Internal Audit		£420.00	84.00	£504.00
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	+	PR LR Cash	Petty Cash	200.00			£200.00
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	+	PR LR Gascoyne Cecil Estates	Castle rental insurance		£4,583.61		£4,583.61
Date $\left(\begin{array}{c c} 200.00 \\ \hline 18,208.60 \\ \hline 1,705.14 \\ \hline 20,1 \\ \hline 20,1 \\ \hline 20,1 \\ \hline 20,1 \\ \hline 17 \\ 17 \\$	+	PR LR Unison			£86.50		£86.50
Date $\left(\begin{array}{c c} 200.00 \\ 200.00 \\ 18,208.60 \\ 1,705.14 \\ 20,1 \\ 2$							£0.00
Date $\left  \begin{array}{c c} & & \\ \hline \\ \hline$							£0.00
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$							£0.00
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$							£0.00
Date $\left  \begin{array}{c c} 200.00 & 18,208.60 & 1,705.14 & 20,1 \\ \hline 201 & 201 & 201 \\ \hline 201 & 201 \\ \hline 201 & 201 & 201 \\ \hline 201 & 201 &$							£0.00
Date $200.00$ 18,208.60 1,705.14 20,1 Date $3/8^{2}$ $1/7$ Date $3/8^{2}$ $1/7$ Date $1/8^{2}$ $1/7$							£0.00
Date $\Im(\beta) = 2 \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta) \Im(\beta)$					10 200 60	1 705 11	£0.00
Date Date	The payments listed on the	his schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure	adentiate supporting documentation approval by signature of at locat s	Duo officer and	10,200.00	1,1 UD. 14	zU, 113.74
Date Date	Town Clerk or RFO and t	he allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget	מעקאמור סעירייויט מסכמווטוומוטון מאויטעמו אי אווומומוב טו מו וכמאור		בותובו תוב		
Cr. Pater Patrology	Signature LR						
Cit Inter Advector		()					
Clr Linda Francia Clr Linda Francia Clr Eastr Miner		× 00.			0	(	
Ctr Linda fractiond Date Date Date Ctr Peter Future					2	_	
Clic Salty Newton	Citer CAL	Clir Linda Radiord					
Clit Sally Newton	olgnature olv:			Date			
Cit Feter Futules							
CIT Saly Newton CUT Peter Ruffles							
Ctr Peter Ruffles	Cicrotturo DD	Clir Salty Newton					
G	ordinatare			Date	2		
Ë						1	
5					- 6-+		
	HTC462						

Actr         Actr           205074         28/07/2017         PR         IR         Mayoral           205075         31/07/2017         PR         IR         Mayoral           205076         31/07/2017         PR         IR         Dakleigh Fairs           205076         31/07/2017         PR         IR         David Ogilvie Engine           205077         01/08/2017         PR         IR         Herford Museum           205078         04/08/2017         PR         IR         Herford Museum           205079         07/08/2017         PR         IR         Standon Calling Ltd           205081         09/08/2017         PR         IR         Affring Water           205082         09/08/2017         PR         IR         Affring           205082         09/08/2017         PR         IR         Officer				TTT	-	IV TOT
31/07/2017 PR LR 31/07/2017 PR LR 01/08/2017 PR LR 04/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR		Travel expenses		38.25		E38.25
31/07/2017 PR LR 01/08/2017 PR LR 04/08/2017 PR LR 07/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR	Oakleigh Fairs	Deposit for hire of Reindeer at Xmas Gala		297.50	59.50	£357.00
01/08/2017 PR LR 04/08/2017 PR LR 07/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR	The Royal British Legion	Payment for Wreaths for the St Julien Memorial Service		£37.00		£37.00
04/08/2017 PR LR 07/08/2017 PR LR 08/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR 09/08/2017 PR LR	David Ogilvie Engineering	Purchase of Memorial Benches		£1,614.00	322.80	£1,936.80
07/08/2017 PR LF 08/08/2017 PR LF 09/08/2017 PR LF 09/08/2017 PR LF	d Museum	Quarterly Grant - period 01/07/17-30/09/17	£	£33,873.25		£33,873.25
08/08/2017 PR LF 09/08/2017 PR LF 09/08/2017 PR LF	on Calling Ltd	Sale of Standon Calling Festival Tickets		£570.60		£570.60
09/08/2017 PR LF 09/08/2017 PR LF	Water	Inspection Fee		£207.00	41.40	£248.40
09/08/2017 PR LR		Travel Expenses		£205.40		£205.40
	am	TIC stock items		£139.00		£139.00
10/08/2017 PR L		Travel Expenses		£77.35		£77.35
15/08/2017 PR L	R Three Rivers District Council	2 Tickets to Chairmans Charity Quiz Night (Mayoral)		£24.00		£24.00
16/08/2017 PR L	C Registered Charity	2 Tickets to NSPCC Anniversary Luncheon		£110.00		£110.00
PR L		2 Tickets for the Curry Lunch		£70.00		£70.00
23/08/2017 PR L	jh of Broxbourne Mayor's Charity (2017/18) Fund	2 Tickets for the Mayor's Charity BBQ		£40.00		£40.00
23/08/2017 PR L		Travel Expenses		£24.77	_	£24.77
24/08/2017 PR LR	Advanced Web Designs Ltd	Annual renewal of website for HTC/Castle		£215.00	43.00	£258.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	Water	Water Supply to the TIC/Cromwell Rd allotment sites		£414.45	6.28	£420.73
205091 24/08/2017 PR LR Alight Fingers	-ingers	Circus Workshop for Events		£150.00		£150.00
24/08/2017 PR	The Bengeo Club	Room Hire for the Bengeo Neighbourhood Plan		£20.00	4.00	£24.00
24/08/2017 PR	LR RW Bennett & Son	Graves dug at Hertford Cemetery		£750.00		£750.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	ine Ltd	Taxi Marshals		£1,440.00	288.00	£1,728.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	Water	Supply of water to the Castle - 1/10/16-30/09/17		£546.22		£546.22
24/08/2017 PR LR	CJK Electrical (UK) Ltd	Supply and fit light fitting in ladies toilet on grd floor/Seed Warehouse		£390.00	78.00	£468.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	T solutions	Computer/Back up support		£436.87	87.37	£524.24
24/08/2017 PR LR	Coach Tours UK Ltd	Advert placed for events		£300.00	60.00	£360.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	aki Ltd	Photography and Video for Events (Beautiful Hertford)				£200.00
PR LR	& Son Ltd	Completion of work at St Leonards Churchyard		£5,160.00	1,032.00	£6,192.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	East Herts District Council	Refuse collected/Hr Advice/inspection at Pinehurst/event refuse collected	pe		634.13	£3,956.35
24/08/2017 PR LR	East Herts Signs & Engraving	Signs for Hertingfordbury Allots/Signs for BridgesPrivate Parking Signs		£383.15	76.63	£459.78
24/08/2017 PR LR		Supply of energy to Floodlighting at Parliament Square		£107.52	5.38	£112.90
PR LR	Fingeprints Design Ltd	Foam Boards/Banner for events		£215.00	43.00	£258.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	treet Employment Agency	Hire of Temporary Staff		£116.67	23.34	£140.01
24/08/2017 PR LR	Fresh I oilet Company	Hire of Toilets for events	4	£1,398.00	95.60	£1,493.60
24/08/2017 PR LR	& Co Ltd	Exchange skip at Hertford Cemetery		£210.00	42.00	£252.00
24/00/2017 PK LK			-	£1,250.00	00.062	£1,500.00
24/00/2017 PR LR	Herte & Midde wildlife Truct	Furchase of Onice Stationery		281.20 CED 00	10.24	£91.44
24/08/2017 PD 1 D		LINIUIIITEILLAI VALA IVI JELE INEIDUULIUUU FIALI		5447 00	00.40	200.00
24/08/2017 PR I R	.IMs Flannoles	Site survey for existing flagging		£100 00	20.00	£120.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	0000	Purchee of nitch markers		£777 70	155 56	F033 35
24/08/2017 PR LF	ores Solicitors	Professional Services for the lease of Seed Warehouse/1stfloor Castle		F2 200 00	440.00	F2 640 00
24/08/2017 PR LF	R Mel's Magical Parties	Entertainment at Play Day event		£175.00	00.044	£175 00
24/08/2017 PR LF	I's Civic Robes	Purchase of Ceremonial Hat		£298.50	59 70	F358 20
Ч	Mudlarks Community Garden	Garden Maintenance at Castle/St Leonards/Holv Trinity Churchvard		£480.00	2	£480.00
24/08/2017 PR LR	vson	Tree work at All Saints Church		£800.00	160.00	£960.00
PR LR	Oliver Landpower Ltd	Purchase of tools for Ground Staff		£24.31	4.86	£29.17
205120 24/08/2017 PR LR Pearce Recycling	Recycling	Collection of paper recycling			5.00	£30.00
			00.00	59,812.02	4,153.19	63,965.21
yments listed on this schedule have I	been checked for appropriateness of expenditure,	The payments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one	ne officer and either the	er the		
Signature LR			Date			
	00					
	XX		6/10/	C10		
Clir Linda Radford		1	>			
Signature SN:			Date			
			(	5	4	
	5000	Levi		•	-	
Clir Sally Newton	(		Date			
	Shu Shu				Γ.	
	A A		T	RES	2	
Cilr Peter Ruffles	5		ą			

General Account 31169955	nt 31169955	$\left  \right $						
REF				REASON FOR PAYMENT	CASH	NETT		TOTAL
-	24/08/2017	PR LR	LR Pear Technology Services Ltd	Computer & IT Support		2,175.00	435.00	£2,610.00
205122 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Pristine Washroom Services Ltd	Castle Towel & Mat Hire		249.16	49.83	£298.99
205123 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Pure Choice Catering	Catering for DS Suite		£663.75	132.75	£796.50
205124 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Ricky Tyler Landscapes	Castle Grounds Maint/Pinehurst/Hedge cutting at Pinehurst		£909.99	182.00	£1,091.99
205125 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Ringway infrastructure Services Itd	Install Memorial Benches at Old Cross/Installation of public notices		£990.00	198.00	£1,188.00
205126 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Sioned Rogers	Hire of Flowers/Sashes/ Chair covers for DS Suite		£820.00		£820.00
205127 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Kevin Saunders	Professional Services for Rock at the Castle		£300.00		£300.00
205128 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR The Sele School	Room Hire for Sele Neibourhood Plan		£215.00		£215.00
205129 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR South West Communictions Group Ltd	Castle Telephone Charges		£144.94	28.99	£173.93
		PR LR	PR LR Spotlight Security	Security at Rock at the Castle		£1,989.00	397.80	£2,386.80
205131 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR St John Ambulance	Provision of First Aid at Rock at the Castle/Tedy Bears Picnic		£625.00	125.00	£750.00
_			Cancelled			£0.00	0.00	£0.00
_	24/08/2017	PR LR	T&J Fire	Fire Alarm Service/Castle/Seed Warehouse/risk Assesment/Fire Signs	ŝ	£2,472.50	494.50	£2,967.00
205134 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Vision Office Technical Services Ltd	Photocopier charges		£550.38	110.08	£660.46
_		PR LR	PR LR David Willicombe	Entertainment at Hertford Play Day		£150.00		£150.00
205136 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR John Wood	Entertainment at Hertford Play Day		£225.00		£225.00
	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Unison	Union Contributions month 5		£86.50		£86.50
205138 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Officer	Travel Expenses/Subsistence		£71.79		£71.79
205139 2	25/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Revival Productions Ltd	Tickets sold Knebworth concerts		£378.00		£378.00
205140 2	24/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Officer	Subsistence Expenses		£81.49		£81.49
205141 2	29/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Miss N L Thomas	Entertainment at Open Air Cinema		£100.00		£100.00
205142	30/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Tindall Security	Annual Maintenance fee on alarm system		£99.00	19.80	£118.80
205143	30/08/2017	PR LR	PR LR Deputy Mayor	Mayoral travel expenses		£18.90		£18.90
205144 3	30/08/2017	PR LR	LR Borough of Broxbourne	2 tickets for Cheese & Wine Evening		£25.00		£25.00
110								£0.00
)					0.00	13,340.40	2,173.75	15,514.15
The payments	listed on this	schedi	ule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditu	The payments listed on this schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least one officer and either the	t one officer au	nd either the		
Town Clerk or I Signature LR	RFO and the	alloca	Town Clerk or RFO and the allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget Signature LR		Date			
						(121)		
			XRID		_	1 11 1 9		
	~	Cllr Linda Radford	Radford					
Signature SN:					Date			
			BUCNENSIE		9	06.10.	t'	
		Cllr Sally Newton	ewton					
Signature PR			2 All		Date	1 1 1 4	2 گ	
			1140		4-	t ULTER	2	
		Clir Peter Ruffles	Ruffles 🦻			>		

HTC464

General Acc	General Account 31169955						
REF			REASON FOR PAYMENT	CASH	NETT		TOTAL
205145	04/09/2017	SN PR Officer	Subsistence allowance		20.58		£20.58
205146	06/09/2017	PR	Penalty Charge Notice		25.00		£25.00
741.CU2	1 102/60/21	SN PR Hertford Horticultural Society	Community Grant Award		£300.00		£300.00
07 F30C	/ 102/60/91	R	Traffic Regulation Order for Fore Street for the Xmas Gala		£619.00		£619.00
641CU2	1102/00/11	R	Purchase of Grave bought back by Hertford Town Council		£510.00		£510.00
202130	102/00/21	SN PR ISADEI HOSPICE EVENTS	Purchase of 1wo Tickets for Voices for Hospices Concert (Mayoral)		£50.00		£50.00
205151	107/60/01		I ravel Expenses/Subsistence		£58.25		£58.25
20102	107/00/00	SN PR Harpengen Lown Council Mayor's Account	I Ickets for Mayoral Magical Wine Tour		£35.00		£35.00
202123	21/09/2017	SN PR Officer	Subsistence allowance/reimbursement		£37.63		£37.63
205155	7102/00/20		Retund - due to overpayment		£55.00		£55.00
205156	7100/2012	SN PR COTT EXCITATION SN PD Hartfordshire County Council			£158.40		£158.40
205157	25/09/2017	SN PR Sawhridreworth Mayor's Charity	Arrias Gala Road Trarric Order		£644.00		£644.00
205158	25/09/2017		z lickets for unarity wuiz Night Traval Exnances/neet of tickate		£20.00		£20.00
205159	26/09/2017	SN PR Affinity Water	Supply of water to North Boad Allotments		±82.00		£82.00
205160	26/09/2017		Room Hire for Neichhou rhood Plan Meeting		123.31		E129.91
205161	26/09/2017		Graves dua at Hertford Cemetery		£750.00		£750.00
205162	26/09/2017	SN PR Bradzone Ltd	Taxi Marshals		£1 440 00	288.00	F1 728 00
205163		PR			£0.00	000	F0.00
205164		SN PR Cancelled Cheque			£0.00		£0.00
205165	26/09/2017	Я	Replace lights at Seed Warehouse		£200.00	40.00	£240.00
205166		SN PR Cancelled Cheque			£0.00		£0.00
205167	26/09/2017	SN PR Cuckoo Fair	Stock items for TIC		£126.00	25.20	£151.20
205168	26/09/2017	PR	Hire of Bill Board		£150.00	30.00	£180.00
205169	26/09/2017	SN PR East Herts District Council	Annual Maintenance of Premises Licence Fee		£180.00		£180.00
0/1902	26/09/2017	R	Supply of energy to Floodlights at Parliament Square		£107.52	5.38	£112.90
L/ LG07	26/09/2017	SN PR Filmbank Media	Film Licence for openair Cinema		£1,175.00	235.00	£1,410.00
ZUT1/Z	1102/60/92	PR	Printing of Business Cards		£18.50	3.70	£22.20
C/1CN2	1102/60/92	PR I	Hire of Portaloos for Events - Heritage Day/Open Air Cinema/Sanitizer		£960.00	156.00	£1,116.00
2021/4	7102/20/22	SN PK Fore Street Employment Agency	Hire of Temporary Staff		£157.06	31.41	£188.47
202173	76/00/2012	X B	Castle Quarterly rent - 29/09/17-24/12/17		£16,458.39		£16,458.39
2/12/2	76/09/2012	SN PR HAPTC	Staff Training Course JW/SN		£390.00		£390.00
205178	1102/00/07	Ξ	Quarterly rent for Pinehurst Play Area commencing 29/09/17/Office Stationery	ationery	£217.47	13.49	£230.96
202170	76/00/2012	SN PR Cancelled Uneque			£0.00	0.00	£0.00
205180	26/09/2017		I DWN WITI		£447.00	89.40	£536.40
205181	26/09/2017				£0.00	00.0	£0.00
	26/09/2017	Ľ Ľ	Solo of Hickote for Ealth hut the Oalt Caracat		£68.04		£68.04
	26/09/2017	sn PR David Kirbv	Renlace Flacmast at the Cast Control		£518.83	117.92	£636.75
					±180.00	1 005 50	£180.00
The payments	s listed on this	schedule have been checked for appropriateness of expenditure	e, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least on	ne officer and e	t 0.	nc.ccn,1	21,340.14
Town Clerk or	r RFO and the	allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget	Town Clerk or RFO and the allocation of the expenditure to a suitable committee budget				
Signature LR				Date			
		() D D		<i>ل</i> ا	1 11011 9		
		Clir Linda Radford					
Signature SN:				Date			
		BU ONON			50		
		Cir Salt Newton			L.	1	
Signature PR		(		Date			
					A P LA	2	
		Clir Pater Ruffles		1	t Uch	5	
HTC465							

General Account 31169955					
	REASON FOR PAYMENT	PETTY CASH	NETT		TOTAL
26/09/2017	Items purchased by Ground Staff		63.84	12.77	£76.61
26/09/2017 SN	Advert placed for Events		165.00	33.00	£198.00
26/09/2017	New Felt Roof at the Castle		£2,400.00	480.00	£2,880.00
26/09/2017	Tree Work carried out at Crawleys Field		£1,100.00	220.00	£1,320.00
26/09/2017 SN PR	Supply of energy to Castle/Cemetery/TIC/Seed Warehouse - 26/04/17-31/07/1	1/07/17	£6,545.85	1,266.74	£7,812.59
26/09/2017	Paper Recycling		£25.00	5.00	£30.00
26/09/2017	Catering for the DS Suite		£426.00	85.20	£511.20
26/09/2017 SN	Purchase of Staff Badges		£9.84	1.97	£11.81
26/09/2017	Daily Coach Tours		£1,667.88		£1,667.88
26/09/2017		ots	£1,489.99	298.00	£1,787.99
26/09/2017 SN	Hire of Chair covers/Sashes/Flowers		£598.80		£598.80
			£121.64	24.33	£145.97
20/09/2011 SN PK			£144.94	28.99	£173.93
+	Hire of Security staff for Castle Heriatge Day/Open Air Cinema		£677.00	135.40	£812.40
26/09/2017 SN PR	Hrowslon of First Aid for Hertford Hertfage Day/Open Air cinema		£246.00	49.20	£295.20
26/09/2017 SN	Eiro Extinentiebere somiood/fine alore and inclamentary		£245.50	01 010	£245.50
26/09/2017 SN PR	I ine Eximiguishers serviceu/ine alariti service/entergenicy light service Renair Mavor's Consort Badrie		21,595.96	319.18	£1,915.14
26/09/2017 SN PR	TIC Windows Cleaned		207 00	10.40	£98.40
205203 26/09/2017 SN PR Walton Lane Audio Services	Supply PA & Stage for at Rock at the Castle		£1 075 00		E1 075 00
PR			F2 010 ED	507 17	C2 407 70
205205 26/09/2017 SN PR Wryngwyrm	Entertainment at Hertford Heritage Dav		£350.00	202.12	£3,492.12
205206 26/09/2017 SN PR Unison	Union Contributions month 6		586 FU		C06 E0
	Computer/back un Sunnort		00.007	2002	C.00.20
26/09/2017	Petty Cash	00 000	20,130.00	07.600	5200 00
_	Return of Damage Bond for DS Suite	0000	£100.00		£100.00
	Expenses claim - 01/01/17-31/08/17		£323.00		£323 00
26/09/2017	Maintenance inspection of Pinehurst Play area/Repair damaged items		£595.00	119.00	F714 00
26/09/2017	2 tickets to the Charity Quiz Night		£20.00	-	£20.00
26/09/2017 SN PR	TIC photocopier charges		£102.40	20.48	£122.88
ZU5Z14 Z9/09/2017 SN PR Officer	Travel Expenses		£88.40		£88.40
					£0.00
					£0.00
		200.00	27,378.94	4,337.54	31,916.48
Town Clerk or RFO and the allocation of the expanditure to a suitable committee budget and either the	inditure, adequate supporting documentation, approval by signature of at least or	ie officer and	d either the		
Signature LR		Date			
	3				
X		LIJAI 9	LI		
Clir Linda Barfort	Λ		. / . /		
Signature SN:		0+0	,		
C		nale			
MUC New		Q	00.10	4	
Clir Saliy Newton					
Signature PR		Date			
			G H		
3-3-2-		4	L'UC	11-11-11	
Clir Peter Ruffles					

#### AGENDA ITEM 17(d) - NON CHEQUE PAYMENTS MADE BETWEEN 1 JUNE 2017 AND 30 SEPTEMBER 2017.

#### Staff Payroll - monthly payment by BACS transfer. Payment

Audit Ref T	/ment								
	ype Date	A/C	N/C	Dept	Refn	Details	Net	Tax	Total
85415 BP	15/06/2017	1200	2400		0 BACS	Net Pay BACS Payment Jun'17	£32,341.58	£0.00	£32,341.58
85672 BP	14/07/2017	1200	2400		0 BACS	Net Pay BACS Payment Jul'17	£32,595.77	£0.00	£32,595.77
86656 BP	15/08/2017	1200	2400		0 BACS	Net Pay BACS payment Aug'17	£33,662.58	£0.00	£33,662.58
86826 BP	15/09/2017	1200	2400		0 BACS	Net Pay BACS payment Sep'17	£36,796.15	£0.00	£36,796.15
							£135,396.08	£0.00	£135,396.08
	YE deductions to HM	Revenue &	Customs	month	ly payment l	by BACS transfer.			
	ype Date	A/C	N/C	Dept	Refn	Details	Net	Tax	Total
85417 BP	16/06/2017	1200	2410		0 BACS	HMR&C - PAYE M2	£11,147.35	£0.00	£11,147.35
85674 BP	17/07/2017	1200	2410		0 BACS	HMR&C - PAYE M3	£11,322.13	£0.00	£11,322.13
86658 BP	16/08/2017	1200	2410		0 BACS	HMR&C - PAYE M4	£11,373.20	£0.00	£11,373.20
86828 BP	18/09/2017	1200	2410		0 BACS	HMR&C - PAYE M5	£11,729.19	£0.00	£11,729.19
							£45,571.87	£0.00	£45,571.87
	<b>butions - monthly pa</b> y /ment	/ment by B/	ACS transfe	er.					
	ype Date	A/C	N/C	Dept	Refn	Details	Net	Tax	Total
	51	700	100	Dopt					
85416 BP	16/06/2017	1200	2420	•	0 BACS	Herts County Council - Pensions M2	£12,215.87	£0.00	£12,215.87
85416 BP 85673 BP						Herts County Council - Pensions M2 Herts County Council - Pensions M3			
	16/06/2017	1200	2420	·	0 BACS	,	£12,215.87	£0.00	£12,215.87
85673 BP	16/06/2017 17/07/2017	1200 1200	2420 2420	·	0 BACS 0 BACS	Herts County Council - Pensions M3	£12,215.87 £12,343.71	£0.00 £0.00	£12,215.87 £12,343.71
85673 BP 86657 BP	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017	1200 1200 1200	2420 2420 2420	·	0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52
85673 BP 86657 BP 86827 BP HSBC - Genera	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017	1200 1200 1200	2420 2420 2420	·	0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00 £0.00	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00
85673 BP 86657 BP 86827 BP HSBC - Genera Pay	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017 18/09/2017	1200 1200 1200	2420 2420 2420	·	0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00 £0.00	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00
85673 BP 86657 BP 86827 BP HSBC - Genera Pay	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017 18/09/2017	1200 1200 1200 1200	2420 2420 2420 2420		0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS Refn	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4 Herts County Council - Pensions M5	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b>	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00 £0.00 <b>£0.00</b>	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 £49,448.10
85673 BP 86657 BP 86827 BP <b>HSBC - Genera</b> Pay Audit Ref T	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017 18/09/2017	1200 1200 1200 1200	2420 2420 2420 2420		0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS Refn 0 BANKCHG	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4 Herts County Council - Pensions M5 Details	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b> Net	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00 <b>£0.00</b> <b>£0.00</b>	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b> Total
85673 BP 86657 BP 86827 BP HSBC - Genera Pay Audit Ref T 85418 BP	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017 18/09/2017 Is/09/2017	1200 1200 1200 1200 A/C 1200	2420 2420 2420 2420 N/C 7090		0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS Refn 0 BANKCHG 0 BANKCHG	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4 Herts County Council - Pensions M5 Details S Bank charges to 30.05.17	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b> Net £48.13	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00 <b>£0.00</b> <b>£0.00</b> Tax £0.00	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b> Total £48.13
85673 BP 86657 BP 86827 BP HSBC - Genera Pay Audit Ref T 85418 BP 85675 BP	16/06/2017 17/07/2017 16/08/2017 18/09/2017 Is/09/2017 Is/09/2017 Date 21/06/2017 21/07/2017	1200 1200 1200 1200 A/C 1200 1200	2420 2420 2420 2420 N/C 7090 7090		0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BACS 0 BANKCHG 0 BANKCHG 0 BANKCHG	Herts County Council - Pensions M3 Herts County Council - Pensions M4 Herts County Council - Pensions M5 Details S Bank charges to 30.05.17 S Bank charges to 21.07.17	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b> Net £48.13 £56.08	£0.00 £0.00 £0.00 <b>£0.00</b> <b>£0.00</b> Tax £0.00 £0.00	£12,215.87 £12,343.71 £12,326.52 £12,562.00 <b>£49,448.10</b> Total £48.13 £56.08

Payments made using HSBC Business Cards held by the Finance Manager, Civic Administration Manager, Cemetery Supervisor and Facilities Officers. Payment

	Payment	5.		N/0	<b>D</b> /	<b>D</b> (		N. /	-	<b>-</b>
Audit Ref	Туре	Date	A/C	N/C	Dept	Refn	Details	Net	Tax	Total
85419 BI		14/06/2017	1200	5030			ALLOT numbers for water tanks	£5.00	£1.00	£6.00
85420 BI		14/06/2017	1200	5220		0 BUSNCARD BC -		£103.14	£20.63	£123.77
85421 BI		14/06/2017	1200	5340			CEM rubble sacks & chain	£74.07	£14.82	£88.89
85422 BI		14/06/2017	1200	5380			CEM machinery fuel	£44.47	£8.89	£53.36
85423 BI		14/06/2017	1200	6025			Event programmes * 8000	£805.00	£0.00	£805.00
85424 BI		14/06/2017	1200	6155		0 BUSNCARD BC -	TIC panic alarm	£83.12	£16.61	£99.73
85425 BI		14/06/2017	1200	6195			TIC stock purchases	£182.50	£36.50	£219.00
85426 BI		14/06/2017	1200	6235			Entertainment/alcohol licence	£74.16	£14.84	£89.00
85427 BI		14/06/2017	1200	6245		0 BUSNCARD BC -	-	£102.97	£0.00	£102.97
85428 BI		14/06/2017	1200	7130	8	3 BUSNCARD BC -	Civic/Silent ceremony catering	£17.05	£0.00	£17.05
85429 BI		14/06/2017	1200	7250			CAS sundry maintenance items	£132.37	£30.10	£162.47
85430 BI	Р	14/06/2017	1200	7265		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CAS gate phone top-up	£41.66	£8.34	£50.00
85431 BI	Р	14/06/2017	1200	3204	91	6 BUSNCARD BC -	Sele NHP survey monkey fee	£21.67	£4.33	£26.00
85432 BI	Р	14/06/2017	1200	6245		0 BUSNCARD BC -	DS tablecloth laundry	£113.33	£22.67	£136.00
85676 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	5030		0 BUSNCARD BC -	ALLOT plumbing parts and sample markers	£18.58	£3.71	£22.29
85677 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	5220		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CEM van fuel	£135.72	£27.15	£162.87
85678 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	5325		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CEM purchase of clothing	£52.50	£10.50	£63.00
85679 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	5340		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CEM sundry maintenance items	£72.86	£14.57	£87.43
85680 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	5380		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CEM machinery fuel	£30.08	£6.88	£36.96
85681 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	5385		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CEM van mirror cover	£9.72	£1.94	£11.66
85682 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6010		0 BUSNCARD BC -	D&L games, sweets & medals for events	£80.10	£3.42	£83.52
85683 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6010		0 BUSNCARD BC -	D&L various TENS licences	£189.00	£0.00	£189.00
85684 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6025		0 BUSNCARD BC -	Printing of event programmes	£609.00	£0.00	£609.00
85685 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6033		0 BUSNCARD BC -	HEN event catering	£40.49	£0.00	£40.49
85686 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6036		0 BUSNCARD BC -	Medals for Town events	£70.55	£0.00	£70.55
85687 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6160		0 BUSNCARD BC -	leaflet dispenser	£28.80	£5.76	£34.56
85688 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6225		0 BUSNCARD BC -	purchase of glass jugs	£29.15	£5.83	£34.98
85689 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	6245		0 BUSNCARD BC -	DS caterng supplies	£173.63	£0.00	£173.63
85690 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7040		0 BUSNCARD BC -	purchase of stationery	£64.11	£12.83	£76.94
85691 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7070		0 BUSNCARD BC -	Adobe Photoshop renewal	£503.15	£0.00	£503.15
85692 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7090		0 BUSNCARD BC -	Annual card fee	£32.00	£0.00	£32.00
85693 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7105		0 BUSNCARD BC -	Mayoral tickets B.Stortford Turkish Night	£57.90	£0.00	£57.90
85694 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7250		0 BUSNCARD BC -	CAS sundry maintenance items	£22.06	£4.41	£26.47
85695 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7265		0 BUSNCARD BC -	Gate phone top-up	£83.32	£16.68	£100.00
85696 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	7360		0 BUSNCARD BC -	SW sundry maintenance items	£72.47	£14.50	£86.97
85697 BI	Р	14/07/2017	1200	3204	91	6 BUSNCARD BC -	Sele NHP survey monkey fee	£21.67	£4.33	£26.00
85698 BI		14/07/2017	1200	6245			DS lablecloth laundry	£80.00	£16.00	£96.00
86661 BI		14/08/2017	1200	5220		0 BUSNCARD BC -		£21.26	£4.25	£25.51
							-			

86662 BP	14/08/2017	1200	5220	0 BUSNCARD BC - Van diesel	£110.07	£22.02	£132.09
86663 BP	14/08/2017	1200	5380	0 BUSNCARD BC - CEM m/c fuel	£44.72	£8.95	£53.67
86664 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6011	0 BUSNCARD BC - Sundry event items	£86.87	£17.39	£104.26
86665 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6099	0 BUSNCARD BC - Events microphone	£97.82	£19.56	£117.38
86666 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6099	0 BUSNCARD BC - Events gazebo weighted feet	£36.58	£7.32	£43.90
86667 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6240	0 BUSNCARD BC - DS ID lanyards	£16.65	£3.33	£19.98
86668 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6245	0 BUSNCARD BC - DS catering prosecco	£1,315.00	£263.00	£1,578.00
86669 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6245	0 BUSNCARD BC - DS catering supplies	£136.73	£0.00	£136.73
86670 BP	14/08/2017	1200	7019	0 BUSNCARD BC - DBS staff checks	£495.00	£19.80	£514.80
86671 BP	14/08/2017	1200	7040	0 BUSNCARD BC - purchase of stationery	£19.57	£3.92	£23.49
86672 BP	14/08/2017	1200	7240	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS janitorial supplies	£8.71	£1.54	£10.25
86673 BP	14/08/2017	1200	7250	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS sundry maitenance items	£70.90	£14.20	£85.10
86674 BP	14/08/2017	1200	7265	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS gate phone top-up	£31.65	£6.34	£37.99
86675 BP	14/08/2017	1200	3204	916 BUSNCARD BC - SNP printing/stationery/survey monkey	£56.79	£11.37	£68.16
86676 BP	14/08/2017	1200	3204	918 BUSNCARD BC - BNP room hire for meeting	£20.00	£4.00	£24.00
86677 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6011	199 BUSNCARD BC - Licence re OAC filmbank	£150.00	£0.00	£150.00
86678 BP	14/08/2017	1200	6245	0 BUSNCARD BC - DS tablecloth laundry	£100.00	£20.00	£120.00
86830 BP	14/09/2017	1200	5220	0 BUSNCARD BC - CEM van diesel	£66.44	£13.29	£79.73
86831 BP	14/09/2017	1200	5310	0 BUSNCARD BC - CEM mobile phone top-up	£8.33	£1.67	£10.00
86832 BP	14/09/2017	1200	5340	0 BUSNCARD BC - CEM turf	£62.50	£12.50	£75.00
86833 BP	14/09/2017	1200	5380	0 BUSNCARD BC - CEM machinery fuel	£45.44	£9.09	£54.53
86834 BP	14/09/2017	1200	5385	0 BUSNCARD BC - CEM machinery oil	£56.50	£11.30	£67.80
86835 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6011	0 BUSNCARD BC - batteries for events	£7.61	£1.53	£9.14
86836 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6011	201 BUSNCARD BC - TENS licence Food & Drink	£21.00	£0.00	£21.00
86837 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6011	202 BUSNCARD BC - TENS licence Xmas Gala	£21.00	£0.00	£21.00
86838 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6025	201 BUSNCARD BC - Food & Drink programme printing	£378.00	£75.60	£453.60
86839 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6050	0 BUSNCARD BC - Mini cameras for Castle grounds	£251.67	£49.34	£301.01
86840 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6245	0 BUSNCARD BC - DS caterring supplies	£174.64	£0.00	£174.64
86841 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7040	0 BUSNCARD BC - Purchase of stationery supplies	£91.74	£18.34	£110.08
86842 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7105	0 BUSNCARD BC - Mayoral (Haloween Spooktacular)	£22.00	£0.00	£22.00
86843 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7240	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS janitorial supplies	£24.46	£4.88	£29.34
86844 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7250	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS sundry maitenance items	£138.52	£27.69	£166.21
86845 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7260	0 BUSNCARD BC - Fire log book/holder	£63.30	£12.66	£75.96
86846 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7267	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS CCTV signage	£86.50	£17.30	£103.80
86847 BP	14/09/2017	1200	7260	0 BUSNCARD BC - CAS first aid supplies	£25.38	£5.08	£30.46
86848 BP	14/09/2017	1200	3204	916 BUSNCARD BC - SNP survey monkey fee	£21.67	£4.33	£26.00
86849 BP	14/09/2017	1200	6245	0 BUSNCARD BC - DS tablecloth laundry	£60.00	£12.00	£72.00
					£8,722.39	£1,030.83	£9,753.22

#### Sundry Direct Debits and BACS payments to suppliers Payment

	Payment	_			_				_	
Audit Ref	Туре	Date	A/C	N/C	Dept	Refn	Details	Net	Tax	Total
85393		12/06/2017		1200		0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£18.99	£3.80	£22.79
85394		12/06/2017		1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£22.99	£4.60	£27.59
85406		12/06/2017	ANN02	1205		0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£18.99	£3.80	£22.79
85407		12/06/2017		1205		0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£22.99	£4.60	£27.59
85662		10/07/2017		1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£18.99	£3.80	£22.79
85663		10/07/2017		1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£22.99	£4.60	£27.59
86647	PP	10/08/2017	ANN02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£18.99	£3.80	£22.79
86648		10/08/2017	ANN02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£22.99	£4.60	£27.59
86815	PP	11/09/2017	ANN02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£18.99	£3.80	£22.79
86816		11/09/2017	ANN02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Annecto UK Ltd - rental of card processing terminal	£22.99	£4.60	£27.59
85660	PP	05/07/2017	BNP01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	BNP Parebas (T&TIC copier lease)	£258.06	£51.61	£309.67
85390	PP	01/06/2017	BRI01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	British Telecom (Castle fax)	£71.17	£14.23	£85.40
85391	PP	05/06/2017	BRI01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	British Telecom (Seed Warehouse alarm connection)	£97.63	£19.53	£117.16
86653	PP	21/08/2017	BRI01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	British Telecom (T&TIC Phones)	£231.30	£46.26	£277.56
86811	PP	01/09/2017	BRI01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	British Telecom (Castle fax)	£71.12	£14.22	£85.34
86812	PP	01/09/2017	BRI01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	British Telecom (T&TIC fax)	£22.42	£4.48	£26.90
86813	PP	04/09/2017	BRI01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	British Telecom (Seed Warehouse alarm connection)	£98.81	£19.76	£118.57
85401	PP	23/06/2017	EEL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	EE Ltd (mobile phones monthly chanrges)	£42.21	£8.44	£50.65
85668	PP	24/07/2017	EEL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	EE Ltd (mobile phones monthly chanrges)	£42.21	£8.44	£50.65
86655	PP	23/08/2017	EEL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	EE Ltd (mobile phones monthly chanrges)	£42.21	£8.44	£50.65
86825	PP	25/09/2017	EEL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	EE Ltd (mobile phones monthly chanrges)	£42.21	£8.44	£50.65
85398	PP	16/06/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£87.54	£0.00	£87.54
85399	PP	16/06/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£71.15	£0.00	£71.15
85666	PP	18/07/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£36.86	£0.00	£36.86
85667	PP	18/07/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£64.94	£0.00	£64.94
86650	PP	16/08/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£25.15	£0.00	£25.15
86651	PP	16/08/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£66.98	£0.00	£66.98
86820	PP	18/09/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£33.57	£0.00	£33.57
86821	PP	18/09/2017	GLO02	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Global Payments (card processing fees)	£62.11	£0.00	£62.11
85661	PP	05/07/2017	GRE01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Grenke Leasing (Castle photocopier lease)	£401.85	£80.37	£482.22
85389	PP	01/06/2017	HIT03	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Hitachi Finance (Cemetery equipment lease)	£86.83	£17.37	£104.20
85671	PP	31/07/2017	HIT03	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Hitachi Finance (Cemetery equipment lease)	£560.00	£112.00	£672.00
85400	PP	22/06/2017	NTL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Virgin Media (CCTV telephine link charges)	£17.39	£3.48	£20.87
85670	PP	24/07/2017	NTL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Virgin Media (CCTV telephine link charges)	£17.39	£3.48	£20.87
86654	PP	22/08/2017	NTL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Virgin Media (CCTV telephine link charges)	£17.33	£3.46	£20.79
86824	PP	22/09/2017	NTL01	1200	(	0 D.Debit	Virgin Media (CCTV telephine link charges)	£17.83	£3.56	£21.39
86823	РР	20/09/2017	0201	1200	(	0 D.Debit	O2 (Cemetery Mobile Broadband)	£20.40	£0.00	£20.40
85669	PP	24/07/2017	PEA03	1200	(	0 D.Debit	PEAC UK (T&TIC copier lease payment taken in error)	£390.21	£78.04	£468.25

86652 PP	16/08/2017 PITC	01	1200	0 D.Debit	Pitney Bowes (franking machine rental)	£27.42	£5.48	£32.90
85397 PP	16/06/2017 SAG	501	1200	0 D.Debit	Sage UK Ltd (monthly fee for accounts software)	£44.75	£8.95	£53.70
85665 PP	17/07/2017 SAG	601	1200	0 D.Debit	Sage UK Ltd (monthly fee for accounts software)	£44.75	£8.95	£53.70
86649 PP	16/08/2017 SAG	601	1200	0 D.Debit	Sage UK Ltd (monthly fee for accounts software)	£44.75	£8.95	£53.70
86819 PP	18/09/2017 SAG	601	1200	0 D.Debit	Sage UK Ltd (monthly fee for accounts software)	£44.75	£8.95	£53.70
85659 PP	03/07/2017 SOL	J02	1200	0 D.Debit	South West Communications (telephone support)	£100.00	£20.00	£120.00
85392 PP	07/06/2017 TAL	.01	1200	0 D.Debit	TalkTalk Business (T&TIC broadband)	£21.95	£4.39	£26.34
85664 PP	10/07/2017 TAL	.01	1200	0 D.Debit	TalkTalk Business (T&TIC broadband)	£21.95	£4.39	£26.34
86646 PP	09/08/2017 TAL	.01	1200	0 D.Debit	TalkTalk Business (T&TIC broadband)	£21.95	£4.39	£26.34
86817 PP	11/09/2017 TAL	.01	1200	0 D.Debit	TalkTalk Business (T&TIC broadband)	£21.95	£4.39	£26.34
85395 PP	14/06/2017 GAT	Г01	1200	0 BACS	Gates Ford (Van power steering repair)	£1,310.14	£262.03	£1,572.17
85396 PP	16/06/2017 CHI	01	1200	0 BACS	Childcare Vouchers (salary sacrifice scheme)	£315.00	£3.00	£318.00
86645 PP	02/08/2017 MA	T01	1200	0 BACS	Mathias Restoration (St Andrews boundary wall)	£10,000.00	£2,000.00	£12,000.00
86814 PP	11/09/2017 FILO	01	1200	0 BACS	Filmbank (Open Air Cinema)	£2,121.00	£424.20	£2,545.20
86818 BP	12/09/2017	1200	7030	0 D.Debit	Archant magazine subscription	£24.00	£0.00	£24.00
86787 BP	15/09/2017	1205	2102	0 PDQ/JOHN	L D.Johnston refund of damage bond	£161.00	£0.00	£250.00
86803 BP	27/09/2017	1205	2102	0 PDQ/ROBE	L.Robertson-Reed refund of damage bond	£138.00	£0.00	£250.00
86604 BP	03/08/2017	1205	4500	0 PDQ/TIC	TIC PDQ sales net refund	£18.00	£0.00	£18.00
86613 BP	14/08/2017	1205	4500	0 PDQ/TIC	TIC PDQ sales net refund	£8.51	£0.00	£8.51
						£17,696.65	£3,315.68	£21,213.33

TOTAL £257,038.49 £4,346.51 £261,586.00

Received by the Finance, Policy & Administration Committee on Monday 16th October 2017.

Signed:

Name:

Signed:

Name:

This page is intentionally blank

# <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE POLICY, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

# AGENDA ITEM 17 (e) – 1<sup>st</sup> QUARTER INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2017/18

# 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To provide the Committee with a commentary on income and expenditure in the first quarter of 2017/18.

# 2. <u>COMMUNITY SERVICES – SIGNIFICANT ITEMS</u>

### 4100 Cemetery Interments Income (adverse)

The income from fees for burials at North Road Cemetery at £11,032 is below the five year average of £15,185 and below the income for the same period in 2016 which was £15,500 (2015 £20,352).

# 5175 Pinehurst Community Play Area (adverse)

For the year to date £1,270 has been spent on repairs or maintenance for wear and tear on items of play equipment with more repairs likely to be required as the equipment ages. The existing budget of £5,202 covers the anticipated costs of grounds maintenance and pest control.

# 5395 Cemetery Equipment Lease (favourable)

New ride-on and self-propelled mowers of the required specifications were acquired in the first quarter under a new 3 year lease. The quarterly costs of leasing the equipment have reduced from £703 per quarter to £510 per quarter.

ALLOTMENTS	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL ALLOTMENT INCOME	(10,087)	(10,088)	(2,489)	(10,088)	(10,469)
ALLOTMENT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	23,083	23,925	5,930	23,800	24,195
ALLOTMENT EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	28,043	24,492	2,410	22,045	14,165
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	51,126	48,417	8,339	45,845	38,360
INCOME AS A PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURE	19.7%	20.8%	29.8%	22.0%	27.3%

# Income and expenditure at a glance

CEMETERY	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL CEMETERY INCOME	(67,242)	(61,903)	(11,056)	(61,896)	(62,514)
CEMETERY EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	87,392	93,225	23,046	93,130	94,305
TOTAL CEMETERY EXPENDITURE	54,632	82,355	10,568	64,943	48,678
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	142,023	175,580	33,615	158,073	142,983
INCOME AS A PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURE	47.3%	35.3%	32.9%	39.2%	43.7%

# 3. <u>DEVEOPMENT AND LEISURE – SIGNIFICANT ITEMS</u>

## 4200 Downshire Suite Weddings & Receptions (Favourable)

There were 13 weddings in the first quarter and 3 cancellations. Income of  $\pounds$ 17,250 compares favourably with the same period in 2016 which was  $\pounds$ 8,040.

## 4210 Downshire Suite Catering income (Favourable)

Ten customers chose to pay corkage fees in the quarter. Income for the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter was £3,032 compared to the budget for the year of £7,601.

### 4220 Event Income (Favourable)

Demand for stalls at the events is high with calls being received for events that have already been fully booked. Ticket sales for the open air cinema sold well despite the change of film (income to date £14,531 budget £16,000). The full costs associated with the Open Air Cinema will not show in the accounts until the next quarter.

### Income and expenditure at a glance

DOWNSHIRE SUITE	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL DOWNSHIRE INCOME	(80,465)	(76,669)	(26,702)	(76,669)	(77,435)
DOWNSHIRE SUITE EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	36,760	45,555	9,170	36,835	44,705
DOWNSHIRE SUITE EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	17,707	24,671	4,968	24,671	24,917
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	54,467	70,226	14,138	61,506	69,622
INCOME AS A PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURE	147.7%	109.2%	188.9%	124.7%	111.2%

MILLBRIDGE ROOMS	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL MILLBRIDGE ROOM INCOME	(13,254)	(15,000)	(3,317)	(15,000)	(15,150)
MILLBRIDGE ROOM EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	7,324	7,405	1,838	7,330	7,320
MILLBRIDGE ROOM EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	1,428	1,763	1,282	1,575	1,590
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	8,752	9,168	3,119	8,905	8,910
INCOME AS A PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURE	151.4%	163.6%	106.3%	168.5%	170.0%

EVENTS	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL EVENT INCOME	(36,787)	(25,000)	(16,031)	(33,000)	(33,330)
EVENT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	88,819	94,130	23,436	93,440	94,860
EVENT EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	33,484	32,540	7,742	32,540	34,354
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	122,303	126,670	31,179	125,980	129,214
INCOME AS A PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURE	30.1%	19.7%	51.4%	26.2%	25.8%

TOWN & TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL T&TIC INCOME	(33,920)	(59,732)	(13,577)	(36,424)	(36,782)
T&TIC EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	99,670	103,405	25,629	103,160	105,820
T&TIC EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	82,030	86,497	22,202	63,990	64,470
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	181,700	189,902	47,832	167,150	170,290
INCOME AS A PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURE	18.7%	31.5%	28.4%	21.8%	21.6%

# 4. FINANCE POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION – SIGNIFICANT ITEMS

### 4800 FP&A Bank Interest (Adverse)

The HSBC Deposit Account in which the Council's money is held no longer pays interest on the deposited funds. Funds will need to be committed to a fixed term deposit of 9 or 12 months to secure a minimal level of interest. (Budget  $\pounds$ 4,000, projected outcome  $\pounds$ 1,250).

# 5. <u>SUMMARY</u>

At this early stage of the year no items other than those detailed above have been identified as deviating significantly from budget, either adversely or favourably.

# 6. <u>NEW HOMES BONUS - COMPLETED PROJECTS</u>

The following items which were funded from the New Homes Bonus Reserve are considered to be complete and where they no longer show as prior year expenditure for comparative purposes the items will be deleted from the Statement of Movements on Reserves.

	BUDGET	SPEND TO DATE	PURPOSE	STATUS
Contribution to Taxi Marshall Scheme	£0	0	Provision for ongoing support of the Taxi Marshal Scheme with match funding coming from Herts County Council.	<b>Finished</b> . For 2017/18 this will be funded from a revenue budget under D&L Committee (line will still show as prior year comparative)
Town Council Noticeboards	£7,000	3,532	Provision for two new noticeboards for areas outside the Town Centre.	<b>Finished</b> . £1,660 spent on noticeboard at the Avenue, Bengeo in 2017/18 no further boards currently planned.
Town Signage & Maps	£10,000	6,431	Provision for new town signage and maps/information boards for public display.	Finished - line deleted
Pinehurst Community Area	£7,000	7,000	Contribution to the development costs of an outdoor community area.	Finished - line deleted
Parliament Square Benches	£6,116	5,292	Provision for the purchase and installation of benches in Parliament Square Provision for a feasibility	Finished - line deleted
Arts Hub Feasibility Study	£9,000	£8,500	study for an Arts Hub for Hertford.	Finished - line deleted
Old Cross WW1 Memorial Benches	£2,000	2,109	Provision for the purchase and installation of two World War 1 memorial benches to be sited at Old Cross.	Finished at total cost of £2,109.

# 7. OFFICE SHREDDING AND RECYCLING

The Council currently pays £25 per month for recycling non confidential paperwork and confidential material is shredded several times a year at a price of £7.65 per bag (minimum of 10 bags per visit). Glass bottles, plastics and cardboard are not recycled and are disposed of via a commercial waste bin under contract with East Herts Council.

# **Recycling Proposal**

Due to new legislation a greater proportion of the Council's waste paper will need to be considered as confidential and should be securely shredded. A contract for secure onsite monthly shredding/recycling is anticipated to cost  $\pm 90 + VAT$  per month ( $\pm 1,080$  per annum).

The significant increase in venue hire means a significant quantity of glass and plastic bottles are not being recycled and are going to landfill. A 360 litre recycling bin for glass and plastics collected on a weekly schedule will cost £550 per annum.

# 8. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

It is RECOMMENDED that:

- a) The Committee **notes** the report.
- b) The Committee considers creating a new budget provision for secure shredding and recycling of paper and the recycling of glass, plastics and cardboard. (Suggested budget provision £800 for 2017/18 and £1,630 for 2018/19, budget code 7246 Castle recycling).

Report by Stephen Davies – Finance Manager

This page is intentionally blank

# <u>PAPER P</u>

	HERTFO	RD TOWN COUNCIL - FINANCIAL RISK ASSESSMENT 2017/18	
	Risk	Procedures to Address	Reassess
	Lack of general financial control		
1	Lack of responsible officer	Appointment of RFO	When Clerk or RFO resigns
2	Lack of Financial SOs	Financial Standing Orders based on NALC guidelines are reviewed annually and changes adopted by Council	Annually
3	Lack of overview of Council's Financial Position	FPA Committee's responsibility to check periodically Internal Auditor's report and review of internal audit effectiveness Regular reporting of Budget v. Actual to FPA Committee	Ongoing Annually Each meeting
4	Lack of Power to spend	Town Clerk and RFO to check Council spending within powers	Ongoing
5	Loss/destruction of financial documentation	RFO & Town Clerk or assistant to hold keys to finance office filing cabinets and basement finance archive. RFO to lock away cheque book and other important documents	Ongoing Ongoing
6	Loss of computerised records	Daily back-up of computerised systems Storage off-site on the server of the Council's IT support contracter.	Daily Ongoing
7	Lack of skill in systems	Training for RFO & Town Clerk or Assistant External IT support contractor engaged for technical assistance.	As needed
8	Inadequacy of Lease Arrangements	All leases and licences are reviewed by Town Clerk and Council's Solicitor	As needed
9	Bad Debt Management	RFO conducts a monthly reconciliation of outstanding debts and passes to Finance Assistant pursue payment RFO to report any debts outstanding for more than 90 days to FPA Long standing debts are pursued through small claims court. New lessees to be required to submit a substantial rent bond to cover potential non-payment.	On going
10	Lack of effective internal and external auditing processes	Appointment of competent auditors to carry out internal audit twice per year. External Auditors appointed by Audit Commission	Twice per year
	Accounting errors		
1	Incorrect expenditure code attribution	RFO to attribute code on receipt of invoice RFO to check budget allocation	Ongoing Monthly

		PA	APER P
2		RFO enters data on spreadsheets or computer software which is checked b assistant Entries on schedule are checked by RFO and assistant before submission Council	
	HER	<b>TFORD TOWN COUNCIL - FINANCIAL RISK ASSESSMENT</b>	
	Risk	Procedures to Address	Reassess
3	Incorrect entries by Bank/RFO	RFO to do bank reconciliation through software or manually RFO to examine resultant reconciliation and checked by Town Clerk	Monthly Monthly
4	Discrepancies in reports to Council	Statement of payments reported checked and countersigned by RFO, Chairman & a third Councillor signatory	Monthly
5	VAT discrepancies	VAT reconciled to financial schedule VAT reclaimed quarterly	Monthly Ongoing
6	Incorrect invoicing	Clerk or Assistant to prepare invoices and enter on schedule RFO to check invoices before sending RFO to check schedule for debtors	Ongoing Ongoing Monthly
	Budget overspend		
1	Overspend against Budget	RFO to check sufficient funds available prior to expenditure incurred Budget v. Actual examined	Monthly At each Ctte meeting
2	Lack of resources to meet contract commitments	Review contracts through committees	Annually and as and when
3	Inadequacy of reserves	Reviewed by FPA	Annually
4.	Loss of income	Credit references to be taken out on all new lessees of Council properties to reduce the risk of loss of income prior to the end of the lease.	Ongoing
	Misappropriation of public funds		
1	Expenditure without authority	Prior approval for spending outside the scope of agreed budget to be authorised by and reported to Council or committee	Ongoing
2	Invoice payment without authority	All payments to be listed on a schedule and reported to FPA Ctte at each meeting, with Town Clerk and RFO authorised to make payment in accordance with the budget	Monthly
3	New cheque book misappropriation	All cheque books to be collected from the bank Cheques to be stored in a locked drawer on Council premises.	Ongoing

			<u>PER P</u>
4	Cheque misuse	Cheques agreed against the approved schedule to be signed by at least two signatories, who must be councillors authorised by the bank mandate (currently under review). All signatories must initial the invoice.	Ongoing
5	Incoming cash and cheque misappropriation	All cash and cheques to be stored securely and banked within 5 working days. Individual receipts to be issued for allotments rents and other payments, as requested, and stored securely.	Ongoing
	HER	1	
	Risk	Reassess	
6	Cheque fraud	Monthly bank reconciliation to be carried out promptly at month end and regular checks to be made of bank account for suspicious items	Ongoing
7	Theft of funds	Bank statements to be reconciled and signed off by RFO, checked by Town Clerk and examined by Finance Committee RFO to ensure Fidelity Insurance in place against theft of funds by	Monthly Reviewed annually
_		staff, councillors and other persons.	
8	Theft of petty cash	Petty Cash to be kept in a locked box in a locked cupboard. Petty Cash level to be as agreed by Council. Payments to be made against a slip signed and countersigned by the RFO and the Town Clerk or Assistant; or in either's (but not both) absence by an appropriate member of Council	Daily or as needful
9	'Key Man' Risk	<ul> <li>Daily limit on total amount of transactions. Payroll figures checked by both RFO and Town Clerk prior to payroll run. Bank reconciliation carried out monthly and checked by RFO and Town Clerk. List of payments and bank reconciliations presented to Finance Committee.</li> <li>Finance Assistant has been trained to cover key aspects of the RFO's work in order to cover the loss of RFO</li> </ul>	Ongoing
10	Debit/Credit Card Terminal Fraud	Monthly scrutiny of refunds processed via the card terminals at the Castle and Town & Tourist Information Centre to ensure that refunds are genuine and justified transactions.	Ongoing
	Other Financial Risk		

			<u>PA</u>	PER P
1	Risk of Bank Failure	Banking and short-term sterling investments must be with bodies/institutions with a credit rating of AA- or higher from 2 of the top 3 agencies comprising Moody's, Standard and Pa and Fitch. Currently HSBC.		Ongoing
	Under Insurance of Council Assets			
1	Level of cover inadequate	Reviewed by RFO in association with FPA Committee		Annually
2	Inadequate records of possessions	Asset Register maintained by RFO and listed in Notes to the Accounts at Audit. Deeds and other legal documents relating to assets stored sec Council's Solicitor.		Annually Ongoing
	HERT	1		
	Risk	Procedures to Address		Reassess
	Public Liability to provide a Duty of Care			
1	Injury to public	H&S checks to be carried out on public areas of The Castle Inspection of memorials	Facilitie Formal i and regu Fortnigh Annuall	visual inspection by s Manager. five yearly by ground staff alar monitoring ntly by ground staff y by tree surgeon reappraisal by RFO
		Visual inspections of other Town Council open spaces.		
		Inspection of trees.		
		Adequate insurance for risk.		
	Employers' Liability			

			PAPER P
1	Compensation claim from employee	Contract of employment in place after confirmation of permanent employment.	On appointment
		Job description reviewed at appraisal.	Annually
		Matters relating to staff discussed in confidential session.	When appropriate
		Appropriate training offered for appropriate identified	Ongoing
		needs.	
		Assessment of employee's work station carried out.	As required
		Reimbursement of cost of eye test and provision of a basic	Annually
		pair of VDU glasses (max amount to be determined).	Annually
		Adequate insurance for risk.	
	Clerk's Signature:	Approved by Chairman of Finance:	Date for review: October 2018
	Date:	Date:	

This page is intentionally blank

# Local Councils, Internal Drainage Boards and other Smaller Authorities in England Annual return for the year ended 31 March 2017

Every smaller authority in England with an annual turnover of £6.5 million or less must complete an annual return at the end of each financial year in accordance with proper practices summarising its activities. In this annual return the term 'smaller authority'\* includes a Parish Meeting, a Parish Council, a Town Council and an Internal Drainage Board.

### The annual return on pages 2 to 4 is made up of three sections:

- Sections 1 and 2 are completed by the smaller authority. Smaller authorities must approve Section 1 before Section 2.
- Section 3 is completed by the external auditor.

In addition, the internal audit report is completed by the smaller authority's internal audit provider.

Each smaller authority must approve Section 1 and Section 2 in order and in accordance with the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015.

### Completing your annual return

Guidance notes, including a completion checklist, are provided on page 6 and at relevant points in the annual return.

Complete all highlighted sections. Do not leave any highlighted box blank. Incomplete or incorrect returns require additional external auditor work and may incur additional costs.

Send the annual return, together with the bank reconciliation as at 31 March 2017, an explanation of any significant year on year variances in the accounting statements, **your notification of the commencement date of the period for the exercise of public rights** and any additional information requested, to your external auditor by the due date.

# Your external auditor will ask for any additional documents needed for their work. Unless requested, do not send any original financial records to the external auditor.

Once the external auditor has completed their work, certified annual returns will be returned to the smaller authority for publication and public display of Sections 1, 2 and 3. You must publish and display the annual return, including the external auditor's report, by 30 September 2017.

It should not be necessary for you to contact the external auditor for guidance.

More guidance on completing this annual return is available in the Practitioners' Guide that can be downloaded from www.nalc.gov.uk or from www.slcc.co.uk or from www.ada.org.uk

\*for a complete list of bodies that may be smaller authorities refer to schedule 2 to Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014

# Section 1 – Annual governance statement 2016/17

We acknowledge as the members of:

Enter name of smaller authority here:

HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL

our responsibility for ensuring that there is a sound system of internal control, including the preparation of the accounting statements. We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, with respect to the accounting statements for the year ended 31 March 2017, that:

		Agreed			'Yes'
		Yes	No	)*	means that this smaller authority:
1.	We have put in place arrangements for effective financial management during the year, and for the preparation of the accounting statements.	/			prepared its accounting statements in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations.
2.	We maintained an adequate system of internal control, including measures designed to prevent and detect fraud and corruption and reviewed its effectiveness.	/			made proper arrangements and accepted responsibility for safeguarding the public money and resources in its charge.
3.	We took all reasonable steps to assure ourselves that there are no matters of actual or potential non-compliance with laws, regulations and proper practices that could have a significant financial effect on the ability of this smaller authority to conduct its business or on its finances.	/			has only done what it has the legal power to do and has complied with proper practices in doing so.
4.	We provided proper opportunity during the year for the exercise of electors' rights in accordance with the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations.	1			during the year gave all persons interested the opportunity to inspect and ask questions about this authority's accounts.
5.	We carried out an assessment of the risks facing this smaller authority and took appropriate steps to manage those risks, including the introduction of internal controls and/or external insurance cover where required.	$\checkmark$			considered the financial and other risks it faces and has dealt with them properly.
6.	We maintained throughout the year an adequate and effective system of internal audit of the accounting records and control systems.	/			arranged for a competent person, independent of the financial controls and procedures, to give an objective view on whether internal controls meet the needs of this smaller authority.
7.	We took appropriate action on all matters raised in reports from internal and external audit.	/			responded to matters brought to its attention by internal and external audit.
8.	We considered whether any litigation, liabilities or commitments, events or transactions, occurring either during or after the year-end, have a financial impact on this smaller authority and, where appropriate have included them in the accounting statements.	/			disclosed everything it should have about its business activity during the year including events taking place after the year-end if relevant.
9.	(For local councils only) Trust funds including charitable. In our capacity as the sole managing trustee we discharged our accountability responsibilities for the fund(s)/assets, including financial reporting and, if required, independent examination or audit.	Yes	No	NA	has met all of its responsibilities where it is a sole managing trustee of a local trust or trusts.

This annual governance statement is approved by this smaller authority on:

26/06 2017

12017

and recorded as minute reference:

16 - 138 7

Signed by Chair at meeting where approval is given:

5 N Junkl Clerk:

\*Note: Please provide explanations to the external auditor on a separate sheet for each 'No' response. Describe how this smaller authority will address the weaknesses identified.

# Section 2 – Accounting statements 2016/17 for

Enter name of smaller authority here:

HERTFORD TO	own coun	CIL
-------------	----------	-----

		Year	ending		Notes and guidance
		31 March 2016 £	20	larch 17 2	Please round all figures to nearest $\pounds1$ . Do not leave any boxes blank and report $\pounds0$ or Nil balances. All figures must agree to underlying financial records.
	Balances brought forward	795,666	1,031	4,569	Total balances and reserves at the beginning of the year as recorded in the financial records. Value must agree to Box 7 of previous year.
	(+) Precept or Rates and Levies	1,049,700	1,076	,800	Total amount of precept (or for IDBs, rates and levies) received or receivable in the year. Exclude any grants received.
	(+) Total other receipts	520,797	586	5,483	Total income or receipts as recorded in the cashbook less the precept or rates/levies received (line 2). Include any grants received.
4.	(-) Staff costs	(547,518)	(632	, 908)	Total expenditure or payments made to and on behalf of all employees. Include salaries and wages, PAYE and NI (employees and employers), pension contributions and employment expenses.
	(-) Loan interest/capital repayments	0		0	Total expenditure or payments of capital and interest made during the year on the smaller authority's borrowings (if any).
	(-) All other payments	(784,076)	(754	,168)	Total expenditure or payments as recorded in the cashbook less staff costs (line 4) and loan interest/capital repayments (line 5).
	(=) Balances carried forward	1,034,569	1,310	), 776	Total balances and reserves at the end of the year. Must equal $(1+2+3) - (4+5+6)$
	Total value of cash and short term investments	1,114,819	1,430	7,310	The sum of all current and deposit bank accounts, cash holdings and short term investments held as at 31 March – <b>To agree with bank reconciliation.</b>
	Total fixed assets plus long term investments and assets	¥ 826,021	826,021		This cell shows the value of all the property the authority owns. It is made up of its fixed assets and long-term investments.
	Total borrowings	0		0	The outstanding capital balance as at 31 March of all loans from third parties (including PWLB).
	(For Local Councils Only) Disclosure note re Trust funds (including charitable)		Yes	No	The Council acts as sole trustee for and is responsible for managing Trust funds or assets. N.B. The figures in the accounting statements above do not include any Trust transactions.

I certify that for the year ended 31 March 2017 the accounting statements in this annual return present fairly the financial position of this smaller authority and its income and expenditure, or properly present receipts and payments, as the case may be.

Signed by Responsible Financial Officer: 2017 05 05 Date

I confirm that these accounting statements were approved by this smaller authority on:

2017

and recorded as minute reference:

16/17-138

10

Signed by Chair at meeting where approval is given:

26

\* FIXED ASSET VALUE RESTATED DUE TO REDEMPTION OF TREASURY STOCK IN JULY 2015.

# Section 3 – External auditor report and certificate

In respect of:

Enter name of smaller authority here:

HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL

# 1. Respective responsibilities of the body and the auditor

This smaller authority is responsible for ensuring that its financial management is adequate and effective and that it has a sound system of internal control. The smaller authority prepares an annual return in accordance with proper practices which:

- summarises the accounting records for the year ended 31 March 2017; and
- confirms and provides assurance on those matters that are relevant to our duties and responsibilities as external auditors.

Our responsibility is to review the annual return in accordance with guidance issued by the National Audit Office (NAO) on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General (see note below). Our work does not constitute an audit carried out in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK & Ireland) and does not provide the same level of assurance that such an audit would do.

# 2. 2016/17 External auditor report

(Except for the matters reported below)\* on the basis of our review of the annual return, in our opinion the information in the annual return is in accordance with proper practices and no other matters have come to our attention giving cause for concern that relevant legislative and regulatory requirements have not been met. (\*delete as appropriate).

(continue on a separate sheet if required)

Other matters not affecting our opinion which we draw to the attention of the smaller authority:

(continue on a separate sheet if required)

# 3. 2016/17 External auditor certificate

We certify/do not certify\* that we have completed our review of the annual return, and discharged our responsibilities under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, for the year ended 31 March 2017.

* We do not certify completion becau	se:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
External auditor signature	Bar wil	······································	
External auditor name	<del>300 LLP Southampion</del> United Kneedom	Date 1891	
Note: The NAO issued guidance appl AGN is available from the NAO webs	licable to external auditors' work on 2016/17	7 accounts in Auditor Guidance Not	e AGN/02. The
	Page <sub>1</sub> 4 <sub>4</sub> of 6		

BDO LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England and Wales (with registered number OC305127).

# Annual internal audit report 2016/17 to

Enter name of smaller authority here:

NERSFORD TOWN LOUNCIL

This smaller authority's internal audit, acting independently and on the basis of an assessment of risk, carried out a selective assessment of compliance with relevant procedures and controls expected to be in operation during the financial year ended 31 March 2017.

Internal audit has been carried out in accordance with this smaller authority's needs and planned coverage. On the basis of the findings in the areas examined, the internal audit conclusions are summarised in this table. Set out below are the objectives of internal control and alongside are the internal audit conclusions on whether, in all significant respects, the control objectives were being achieved throughout the financial year to a standard adequate to meet the needs of this smaller authority.

Inte	ernal control objective	Agreed? Please choose only one of the following				
		Yes	No*	Not covered**		
Α.	Appropriate accounting records have been kept properly throughout the year.	V				
Β.	This smaller authority met its financial regulations, payments were supported by invoices, all expenditure was approved and VAT was appropriately accounted for.	V				
C.	This smaller authority assessed the significant risks to achieving its objectives and reviewed the adequacy of arrangements to manage these.	V				
D.	The precept or rates requirement resulted from an adequate budgetary process; progress against the budget was regularly monitored; and reserves were appropriate.	1				
E.	Expected income was fully received, based on correct prices, properly recorded and promptly banked; and VAT was appropriately accounted for.	1				
F.	Petty cash payments were properly supported by receipts, all petty cash expenditure was approved and VAT appropriately accounted for.	1				
G.	Salaries to employees and allowances to members were paid in accordance with this smaller authority's approvals, and PAYE and NI requirements were properly applied.	$\checkmark$		-		
Н.	Asset and investments registers were complete and accurate and properly maintained.	V				
١.	Periodic and year-end bank account reconciliations were properly carried out.	/				
J.	Accounting statements prepared during the year were prepared on the correct accounting basis (receipts and payments or income and expenditure), agreed to the cash book, supported by an adequate audit trail from underlying records and where appropriate debtors and creditors were properly recorded.	1				

 K. (For local councils only)
 Not

 Trust funds (including charitable) – The council met its responsibilities as a trustee.
 Yes

For any other risk areas identified by this smaller authority adequate controls existed (list any other risk areas below or on separate sheets if needed)

	J P Watson	
For A	uditing Solutio	ms Ltd
X	2	
lin	Date	21/04/2017
	For A	For Auditing Solutio

\*If the response is 'no' please state the implications and action being taken to address any weakness in control identified (add separate sheets if needed).

\*\*Note: If the response is 'not covered' please state when the most recent internal audit work was done in this area and when it is next planned, or, if coverage is not required, internal audit must explain why not (add separate sheets if needed).



Tel: +44 (0)23 8088 1737 Fax:+44 (0)23 8088 1701 www.bdo.co.uk Arcadia House Maritime Walk Ocean Village Southampton SO14 3TL

19 September 2017 our ref: 2017/F4/HERT02/FINAL

Dial: 023 8088 1737 Email: councilaudits@bdo.co.uk

Mr S Davies The Castle HERTFORD Hertfordshire SG14 1HR

Dear Mr Davies

#### Hertford Town Council - Audit for the year ended 31 March 2017

We have now completed the above audit. Please find enclosed the following documents;

- Fee Note
- Notice of Conclusion of Audit
- Notes regarding the advertisement of the Conclusion of the Audit
- Contact details
- Annual Return

There were no matters which came to our attention which required the issuing of a separate additional issues arising report.

The enclosed annual return should be presented to the smaller authority, now that our audit opinion has been given, and a minute should be made to show that the annual return including our certificate has been approved and accepted by the smaller authority. The annual return and notice of conclusion of audit must be published for at least 14 days (including on the smaller authority's website\*) as soon as reasonably possible before the 30 September 2017 and must be made available for public access for a period of not less than five years.

BDO LLP are not your appointed auditor for the year ended 31 March 2018 onwards. Smaller Authorities' Audit Appointments (localaudits.co.uk) will be able to advise who your new auditor is, if you have not yet been notified. We thank you for all your assistance over the years we have worked with you and wish you a smooth transition to your new auditor.

Yours sincerely

Mrs Emma Prince For and on behalf of BDO LLP

Enc.

\*In the case of a parish meeting and where the meeting has displayed the information in a conspicuous place for at least 14 days, publication on a website does not apply.



# <u>REPORT TO A MEETING OF THE POLICY, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>COMMITTEE – 16 OCTOBER 2017</u>

# AGENDA ITEM 17 (h) – DRAFT BUDGET FOR 2018/2019

# 1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

To present Members with the first draft of the proposed budget for the Committees for the 2018/19 financial year and to ask them to consider which, if any, projects they wish to undertake in the forthcoming year.

## 2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION - FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

In calculating the level of Precept the Council must establish a budget sufficient to cover the four following classes of items:

- a) next year's expenditure, including an allowance for contingencies;
- b) outstanding expenditure incurred in previous years;
- c) expenditure likely to be incurred before the precepted sum becomes available; and
- d) payments to a capital fund or building maintenance reserve.

# 3. <u>BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS</u>

### Expenditure

The salaries model is based on the existing staff structure and working patterns.

Staff who are not at the top of their scale are assumed to have moved up one salary point.

Employer's contributions into the pension scheme are currently included at 23.8% of pensionable pay for 2018/19 for a second year following a triennial valuation of the scheme that took place after the 2015/16 financial year (previous rate 24.8%). Under the new Local Government Pension Scheme overtime payments are now included as pensionable pay which has contributed to the growth in staffing costs.

Public sector pay increases were capped at 1% for the three years until March 2016. In the July 2015 budget the Chancellor of the Exchequer extended the 1% cap for a further four years until March 2020. This week the Government announced a lifting of the pay cap for Police and Prison Officers and a commitment to "flexibility" for all public sector workers from 2018/19. It is too soon to know what the cost of living will be for local government officers from 2018 onwards but there is a possibility that it will not be 1%.

Other increases have been included sufficient to cover anticipated salary point increases, staff qualifying for the long service bonus and the employer's national insurance contributions.

An inflationary increase of 1% has been included for most other budgets.

# 4. <u>COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROPOSED AND ONGOING PROJECTS</u>

The following potential budget items for 2018/19 are drawn to members' attention for comment:

Continuation of existing expenditure.

- a) **5176 Pinehurst Community Area Capital Expenditure** Continuation of the provision for replacement of play equipment with any unspent balance transferred to the Pinehurst Reserve account at year end. Suggested additional budget £2,000.
- b) **5240 Churchyard Maintenance** Continuation of the provision for treating and repainting railings at St Leonards Churchyard. Suggested additional budget £10,000.
- c) 5345 Cemetery Land Acquisition Continuation of the provision for establishing a Cemetery Reserve to be developed over coming years for the future purchase of new Cemetery land. Suggested additional budget £10,000.

New expenditure.

d) **5240 Churchyard Maintenance** – A provision for footpath resurfacing at St Andrews Churchyard. Suggested additional budget £3,000.

Contingency for unforeseen expenditure.

e) **5342 Cemetery Memorial Repairs** – A provision for repair or stabilisation of memorials as necessary. Suggested additional budget £5,000.

These items are all subject to possible variation upon receipt of firm quotes before the second draft of the budget. The Committee is asked to comment on possible new projects in addition to the items listed above. New items will be discussed at the next meeting of this Committee on the 27<sup>th</sup> November 2017.

These items totalling £30,000 will increase the budgeted net expenditure to  $\pounds 207,572$  which represents a decrease of 5.2% on the budgeted net expenditure originally set for 2017/18 (before budgets were rolled forward from 2016/17).

Work needs to commence on a site search for a new Cemetery. There is not a pressing need for a new Cemetery. However the current review of the Local Plan should be concluding within the next 12 months or so. That has a planning horizon until 2031. So work is needed on site identification ahead of the review of the Local Plan (once adopted).

## 5. <u>DEVELOPMENT AND LEISURE - PROPOSED AND ONGOING PROJECTS</u>

The draft budget has been prepared on a "business as usual" basis with the Committee aiming to maintain a full programme of events delivered at the lowest possible cost. The budget does not currently include any additional items for 2018/19. The budgeted net expenditure is £336,623 which represents an increase of 2.5% on the budgeted net expenditure originally set for 2017/18 (before budgets were rolled forward from 2016/17).

The Committee is asked to comment on possible new projects to be discussed at the next meeting of the Development and Leisure Committee on the 11<sup>th</sup> December 2017.

# 6. FINANCE POLICY & ADMINISTRATION - PROPOSED AND ONGOING PROJECTS

The following potential budget items for 2018/19 are drawn to members' attention for comment:

- a) **7299 Castle Contingency for building repairs** Continuation of the Council's current policy of making provision for building repairs and developing an earmarked reserve with any unspent provision at the year end. Budget £15,000.
- b) **7399 Seed Warehouse Contingency for building repairs** Continuation of the Council's current policy of making provision for building repairs and developing an earmarked reserve with any unspent provision at the year end. Budget £15,000.

The current balance of the Building Maintenance Reserve is £148,598. These budget items totalling £30,000 will increase the budgeted net expenditure to £632,518 which represents an increase of 1.0% on the budgeted net expenditure originally set for 2017/18 (before budgets were rolled forward from 2016/17).

If members have any further suggestions for items for inclusion please make them known to the Finance Manager and Committee Chairman for consideration at the next meeting on the 2nd January 2018.

# 7. LOCALISATION OF COUNCIL TAX SUPPORT GRANT

For 2013/14 the tax base was reduced to take into account the value of the localised Council Tax Support Scheme (LCTS). To mitigate the impact of this reduction on Town and Parish Councils Central Government provided a grant to each billing authority to be divided between their preceptors. Between April 2013 and April 2014 the Town Council received its share of the grant from East Herts Council which amounted to £125,996.

The funds received are currently held in an earmarked reserve to be available for use over several years if required. To date £63,000 has been released back in to the General Reserve to help minimise the impact of the reduced tax

base when setting the Precept each year. The remaining balance of the LCTS Grant Reserve is £62,996.

# 8. <u>GENERAL RESERVE POLICY</u>

The general reserve held by the Council ensures that there is sufficient cash flow in the period from the end of the financial year until receipt of the first precept instalment for the following year (usually late April).

The general reserve is also a contingency for unforeseen expenditure or loss of income. The establishment of a Building Maintenance Reserve and CCTV Maintenance Reserve have removed significant risks that the reserve has to cover.

For the purpose of the precept calculation a prudent target closing reserve figure at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 would be £200,000 which is approximately two months net expenditure. Due to the number of contingency items built into the budget which may remain unspent by the end of the year the eventual closing reserve normally turns out to be higher than this.

NALC's *"Governance & Accountability for Local Councils – Practitioners' Guide"* recommends that councils hold a minimum general reserve equivalent to at least 3 months gross expenditure but due to the level of earmarked reserves held this level of general reserve would seem unnecessary.

# 9. <u>CONCLUSION</u>

The proposed and ongoing projects listed in this report total £60,000. The draft budget which does not currently include the projects listed shows a closing reserve of £340,343 at the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019.

If the listed projects are included in the budget the estimated closing reserve would be reduced to £280,343 which is above the minimum reserve level without any increase in the Precept or the use of any funds currently held in the LCTS Grant Reserve.

# 10. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

It is RECOMMENDED that:

- a) The Committee **notes** the draft budget; and
- b) The Committee **considers** which, if any, of the optional projects should be included in the budget to which the Committee will give final approval on the 2nd January 2018.
- c) The Committee **adopts** a balance of £200,000 as a prudent minimum general reserve for the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 when considering the calculation of the Precept for 2018/19.

Report by Stephen Davies – Finance Manager

# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL BALANCE SHEET

31.03.17

30.06.17

4 400 040		4 000 004
	Cash & Bank Balances	1,668,384
	Stock	8,333
,	Debtors	10,783
	Payments in Advance	0
· · · ·	Accrued Income	14,523
	Community Loans	0
1,506,120	TOTAL ASSETS	1,702,023
	CURRENT LIABILITIES	
(2,285)	Youth Town Council	(2,285)
(5,319)	Mayor of Hertford Appeal Fund	(5,741)
(10,800)	Tenants' Deposits Held	(13,800)
(67,672)	Creditors	(13,455)
(50,116)	Deferred Income	(23,097)
(59,151)	Accruals	(80,588)
(195,344)	TOTAL LIABILITIES	(138,966)
1,310,776	NET ASSETS	1,563,057
	REPRESENTED BY:	
115 536	General Reserve	681,784
	Building Maintenance Reserve	148,598
	CCTV Maintenance Reserve	
· · · · ·		35,167
,	Election Reserve	25,113
	New Homes Bonus Reserve	593,450
· · · ·	LCTS Grant Reserve	62,996
	Pinehurst Community Area Reserve	15,950
1,310,776	TOTAL EQUITY	1,563,057

# HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL

# THE BIG PICTURE

#### **SECTION 1 - OVERVIEW**

	2016/2017 to 31.03.17	2017/2018 Base Budget	2017/2018 to 30.06.17	2017/2018 Projected Outcome	2018/2019 Base Budget	
INCOME		_		-	_	
-						
Precept	(1,076,800)	(1,103,800)			(1,103,800)	
Operational Income	(331,526)	(353,036)	(93,320)	(338,171)	(342,023)	
Localisation of Council Tax Support Grant	0	0	C	0	0	
New Homes Bonus	(254,957)	(156,952)	C	(277,467)	(173,899)	
External Funding (Pinehurst Project)	0	0	C	0	0	
TOTAL INCOME	(1,663,283)	(1,613,788)	(645,220)	(1,719,438)	(1,619,722)	

#### EXPENDITURE

Wages	632,908	686,120	166,970	684,550	699,185					
General Expenditure	691,755	918,652	215,683	836,293	759,551					
Expenditure from Earmarked Reserves	62,414	338,248	6,412	431,672	0					
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,387,076	1,943,020	389,064	1,952,515	1,458,736					
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(276,207)	329,232	(256,156)	233,077	(160,986)					

#### **SECTION 2 - OVERVIEW BY COMMITTEE**

A - FINANCE POLICY & ADMINISTRATION	2016/2017 to 31.03.17	2017/2018 Base Budget	2017/2018 to 30.06.17	2017/2018 Projected Outcome	2018/2019 Base Budget	

Income	(89,770)	(104,643)	(20,149)	(105,093)	(106,343)	
Expenditure	633,547	745,375	202,846	748,510	708,861	
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	543,777	640,732	182,697	643,416	602,518	

#### **B - DEVELOPMENT & LEISURE**

Income	(164,426)	(176,401)	(59,626)	(161,093)	(162,697)	
Expenditure	442,621	521,915	123,949	483,490	499,320	
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	278,195	345,514	64,323	322,396	336,623	

#### **C - COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Income	(77,330)	(71,991)	(13,545)	(71,984)	(72,983)	
Expenditure	248,494	337,482	55,858	288,844	250,555	
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	171,164	265,491	<sup>142</sup> <b>42,312</b>	216,860	177,572	

#### **D - PRECEPT & EARMARKED RESERVE INCOME & EXPENDITURE**

Income	(1,331,757)	(1,260,752)	(551,900)	(1,381,267)	(1,277,699)	
Expenditure	62,414	338,248	6,412	431,672	0	
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(1,269,343)	(922,504)	(545,488)	(949,595)	(1,277,699)	

#### A+B+C+D

TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(276,207)	329,232	(256,156)	233,077	(160,986)	

#### **SECTION 3 - MAJOR PROJECTS (AT A GLANCE)**

PINEHURST OUTDOOR COMMUNITY AREA	2016/2017 to 31.03.17	2017/2018 Base Budget	2017/2018 to 30.06.17	2017/2018 Projected Outcome	2018/2019 Base Budget	
Income	0	0	0	0	0	
Expenditure	899	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	899	0	0	0	0	

#### **CASTLE VENUE HIRE**

Income	(80,465)	(76,669)	(26,702)	(76,669)	(77,435)	D&L Income codes 4200 to 4210
Expenditure	54,467	70,226	14,138	61,506	69,622	D&L Expenditure codes 6200 to 6299
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(25,998)	(6,443)	(12,564)	(15,163)	(7,813)	

#### COMMUNITY EVENTS

Income	(35,287)	(25,000)	(16,031)	(33,000)	(33,330)	D&L Income codes 4220 to 4224
Expenditure	33,484	32,540	7,742	32,540	34,354	D&L Events Expenditure Other
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(1,803)	7,540	(8,289)	(460)	1,024	

#### TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE

Income	(33,920)	(59,732)	(13,577)	(36,424)	(36,782)	D&L Income codes 4500 to 4511
Expenditure	181,700	189,902	47,832	167,150	170,290	D&L Expenditure codes 6100 to 6199
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	147,781	130,170	34,255	130,726	133,508	

#### MAIDENHEAD STREET PROJECT

Income						
Expenditure	1,271	299,968	0	299,968	0	New Homes Bonus Reserve
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,271	299,968	0	299,968	0	

#### MUSEUM SUPPORT

Income	(11,355)	(11,355)	(2,839)	(11,355)	(11,355)	FP&A Income code 4720
Expenditure	143,159	139,663	34,879	139,538	140,933	FP&A Expenditure code 7150 to 7160
TOTAL (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	131,804	128,308	<sup>143</sup> <b>32,040</b>	128,183	129,578	

#### HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL STATEMENT OF MOVEMENT ON RESERVES (OVERALL INCOME & EXPENDITURE)

	2016/2017 to 31.03.17	2017/2018 Base Budget	2017/2018 to 30.06.17	2017/2018 Projected Outcome	2018/2019 Base Budget	
GENERAL RESERVE		_			_	
OPENING BALANCE	386,989	445,536	445,536	445,536	340,343	
Precept	1,076,800	1,103,800	551,900	1,103,800	1,103,800	
Transfer from LCTS Grant Reserve						
Income	331,526	353,036	93,320	338,171	342,023	
Wages expenditure	(632,908)	(686,120)	(166,970)	(684,550)	(699,185)	
General expenditure	(691,755)	(918,652)	(215,683)	(836,293)	(759,551)	
Transfer to other reserves	(25,116)		(26,320)	(26,320)		Transfers approved by committee minute 16/17-109 and 17/18-123
CLOSING BALANCE	445,536	297,599	681,784	340,343	327,430	

#### BUILDING MAINTENANCE RESERVE

OPENING BALANCE	114,660	122,278	122,278	122,278	148,598	
Transfer from General Reserve	20,116		26,320	26,320		Transfers approved by committee minute 16/17-109 and 17/18-123
Other income						
						Provision for the purchase and installation of new kithcen units and
Expenditure	(12,498)					equipment for the Castle's kitchen.
CLOSING BALANCE	122,278	122,278	148,598	148,598	148,598	

#### CCTV MAINTENANCE RESERVE

OPENING BALANCE	35,167	35,167	35,167	35,167	35,167				
Transfer from General Reserve									
Other income									
						Provision for the purchase and installation of a new camera in Parliament			
Expenditure						Square			
CLOSING BALANCE	35,167	35,167	35,167	35,167	35,167				

#### ELECTION RESERVE

OPENING BALANCE	20,113	25,113	25,113	25,113	25,113	
Transfer from General Reserve	5,000					Transfers approved by committee minute 16/17-109
Other income						
Expenditure						
CLOSING BALANCE	25,113	25,113	25,113	25,113	25,113	

#### NEW HOMES BONUS RESERVE

	OPENING BALANCE		397,796	603,736	603,736	603,736	449,531	
		PROJECT SPEND TO DATE						
	Transfer from General Reserve							
***	Other income		254,957	156,952		277,467	173,899	New Homes Bonus received during the year.
	Contribution to Taxi Marshall Scheme		(7,955)					Provision for ongoing support of the Taxi Marshal Scheme with match funding coming from Herts County Council.
	Town Council Noticeboards	£2,937 / £7,000	(607)	(5,128)	(1,064)	(5,128)		Provision for two new noticeboards for areas outside the Town Centre.
	Maidenhead Street Project	£22,532 / £322,500	(1,271)	(299,968)	144	(299,968)		Enhancement to the appearance and amenity value of Maidenhead Street

Town Centre Wi-fi         E53,152         (26,510)         (33,152)         plot scheme.           Prodestrian signage & Heritage         £24,746, £40,000         Provision for enhancement of finger post pedestrian a Town Heritage Trail.         Provision for enhancement of finger post pedestrian a Town Heritage Trail.           Sele Ward Neighbourhood Plan         £3,006 / £10,000         (1,487)         (8,000)         (1,521)         (8,000)         Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood f Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood f Plan         Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood f Ward.         Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood f Ward.           Old Cross WW1 Memorial Benches         £1,614 / £2,000         (2,000)         (1,614)         (2,109)         Provision for the purchase and installation of two Wi benches to be sited at Old Cross.           Adopt a Street Scheme         £3,70 / £600         (185)         (415)         (370)         (415)         Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours         Provision for replacement of the interpretation panel Heritoria Casile.           Arts Hub Funding         £0 / £10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         Cost of seed funding for the Arts Hub on a match fu Herit Council and the developert							
Town Centre Wi-fl         E32,754 / E32,152         (26,510)         (33,152)         (33,152)         Provision for the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the initial setup cost and contingency figure a formation of the formation of the development of a Neighbourhood figure a formatis a formation of the development of a Neighbourhood							
Town Centre Wi-Fil         E53,152         (26,510)         (33,152)         plot scheme.         (33,152)           Pedestrian signage & Heritage         £24,746 / £40,000         (11,001)         (5,347)         a Town Heritage Trail.           Sele Ward Neighbourhood Plan         £3,008 / £10,000         (1,487)         (8,000)         (15,21)         (8,000)         Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood f           Bengeo Ward Neighbourhood         E369 / £10,000         (1,487)         (8,000)         (10,000)         Ward.           Old Cross WW1 Memorial         E1,614 / £2,000         (2,000)         (1,614)         (2,109)         Provision for the purchase and installation of two Wield and the composition of support for a litter picking initiative.           Adopt a Street Scheme         £370 / £600         (185)         (415)         (370)         (415)         Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours           Colours         £0 / £10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)         Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours           Castle Interpretation Panels         £0 / £10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours           Castle Interpretation Panels         £0 / £10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         Provision for repair and stabili	Go Hertford website.	£3,420 / £5,000				(2,900)	Provision for update of the Go Hertford website.
Trail       £40,000       (11,001)       (5,347)       a Town Heritage Trail.         Sele Ward Neighbourhood Plan       £3,008 / £10,000       (1,487)       (8,000)       (1,521)       (8,000)       Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood Plan         Bengeo Ward Neighbourhood       Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood for the development of the Neighbourhood for the development for a litter picking inititative.	Town Centre Wi-fi		(26,510)	(33,152)		(33,152)	Provision for the initial setup cost and contingency for a Town Centre Wif-I pilot scheme.
Bengeo Ward Neighbourhood       £369 / £10,000       (10,000)       (369)       (10,000)       Ward.         Old Cross WW1 Memorial       £1,614 / £2,000       (2,000)       (1,614)       (2,109)       Provision for the purchase and installation of two W.         Benches       £1,614 / £2,000       (185)       (415)       (370)       (415)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of two W.         Adopt a Street Scheme       £370 / £600       (185)       (415)       (370)       (415)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military.         Colours       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military.         Castle Interpretation Panels       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for replacement of the interpretation panel         Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       Provision for replacement of the understanding			(11,001)		(5,347)		Provision for enhancement of finger post pedestrian signage and creation of a Town Heritage Trail.
Plan       £369 / £10,000       (10,000)       (369)       (10,000)       Ward.         Old Cross WW1 Memorial Benches       £1,614 / £2,000       (2,000)       (1,614)       (2,109)       Provision for the purchase and installation of two We benches to be siled at Old Cross.         Adopt a Street Scheme       £370 / £600       (185)       (415)       (370)       (415)       Provision for support for a litter picking initiative.         Repair & stabilisation of Military Colours       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours         Castle Interpretation Panels       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for replacement of the interpretation panel         Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       Enderstructure of the developer         Funding of £10,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding	Sele Ward Neighbourhood Plan	£3,008 / £10,000	(1,487)	(8,000)	(1,521)	(8,000)	Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood Plan for the Sele Ward.
Benches       £1,614 / £2,000       (2,000)       (1,614)       (2,109)       benches to be sited at Old Cross.         Adopt a Street Scheme       £370 / £600       (185)       (415)       (370)       (415)       Provision for support for a litter picking initiative.         Repair & stabilisation of Military Colours       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours         Castle Interpretation Panels       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for replacement of the interpretation panel         Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       (40,000)       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding		£369 / £10,000		(10,000)	(369)	(10,000)	Provision for the development of a Neighbourhood Plan for the Bengeo Ward.
Repair & stabilisation of Military Colours       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours         Castle Interpretation Panels       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for replacement of the interpretation panel         Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       Cost of seed funding for the Arts Hub on a match funder for the developer         Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding		£1,614 / £2,000		(2,000)	(1,614)	(2,109)	Provision for the purchase and installation of two World War 1 memorial benches to be sited at Old Cross.
Colours       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military C         Castle Interpretation Panels       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Provision for replacement of the interpretation panel         Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       Cost of seed funding for the Arts Hub on a match funder the developer         Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding	Adopt a Street Scheme	£370 / £600	(185)	(415)	(370)	(415)	Provision for support for a litter picking initiative.
Castle Interpretation Panels       £0 / £10,000       (10,000)       (10,000)       Hertford Castle.         Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       (40,000)       (40,000)       Cost of seed funding for the Arts Hub on a match full Herts Council and the developer         Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding		£0 / £10,000		(10,000)		(10,000)	Provision for repair and stabilisation of the Military Colours.
Arts Hub Funding       £0 / £40,000       (40,000)       Herts Council and the developer         Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding       Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding	Castle Interpretation Panels	£0 / £10,000		(10,000)		(10,000)	Provision for replacement of the interpretation panels in the grounds of Hertford Castle.
	Arts Hub Funding	£0 / £40,000		(40,000)		(40,000)	Cost of seed funding for the Arts Hub on a match funding basis with East Herts Council and the developer
Courtyard Arts Funding         £0 / £10,000         (10,000)         (10,000)         would be secured from both East Herts Council and           CLOSING BALANCE         603,736         332,025         593,450         449,531         623,430	Courtyard Arts Funding	£0 / £10,000	602 726	(10,000)	502 450	(10,000)	Funding of £10,000 in principle on the understanding that match funding would be secured from both East Herts Council and the Arts Council.

#### LCTS GRANT RESERVE

OPENING BALANCE	62,996	62,996	62,996	62,996	62,996	
Transfer from General Reserve						
Other income						Localisation of Council Tax Support Grant
Transfer to General Reserve						
CLOSING BALANCE	62,996	62,996	62,996	62,996	62,996	

#### PINEHURST COMMUNITY AREA RESERVE

OPENING BALANCE	16,849	15,950	15,950	15,950	15,950	
Transfer from New Homes Bonus						
Funding from East Herts Council						
Funding from Lafarge						
Funding from Riversmead HA						
Other income						
Expenditure	(899)					
CLOSING BALANCE	15,950	15,950	15,950	15,950	15,950	

TOTAL RESERVES	1,310,776	891,128	1,563,057	1,077,698	1,238,684	

# **HERTFORD TOWN COUNCIL BUDGET SUMMARY 2017/18**

## **SECTION 1 - INCOME**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
BANK INTEREST	(1,188)	(4,000)	0	(1,250)	(2,500)
RECHARGE INCOME	(5,674)	(416)	0	(416)	(416)
CASTLE RENT INCOME	(42,312)	(57,732)	(12,433)	(60,932)	(60,932)
SEED WAREHOUSE RENT INCOME	(40,596)	(42,495)	(7,716)	(42,495)	(42,495)
DOWNSHIRE SUITE INCOME	(80,465)	(76,669)	(26,702)	(76,669)	(77,435)
EVENT INCOME	(36,787)	(25,000)	(16,031)	(33,000)	(33,330)
MILL BRIDGE ROOM INCOME	(13,254)	(15,000)	(3,317)	(15,000)	(15,150)
T&TIC INCOME	(33,920)	(59,732)	(13,577)	(36,424)	(36,782)
ALLOTMENT INCOME	(10,087)	(10,088)	(2,489)	(10,088)	(10,469)
CEMETERY INCOME	(67,242)	(61,903)	(11,056)	(61,896)	(62,514)
	(331,526)	(353,036)	(93,320)	(338,171)	(342,023)

#### **SECTION 2 - WAGES EXPENDITURE**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES (SALARIES)	171,366	198,495	49,215	206,240	206,460
SERGEANTS AT MACE HONORARIUMS	1,599		0	0	0
MUSEUM SUPPORT (SALARIES)	8,895	4,170	1,006	4,045	4,085
CASTLE EXPENSES (SALARIES)	35,833	40,385	9,767	41,075	40,735
SEED WAREHOUSE EXPENSES (SALARIES)	1,565	1,545	377	1,565	1,560
PREMISES ADMINISTRATION (SALARIES)	19,737	20,295	5,044	20,195	20,530
D&L EVENT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	88,819	94,130	23,436	93,440	94,860
TOWN CENTRE SUPPORT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	16,366	16,060	3,494	16,455	16,755
TOTAL T&TIC EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	99,670	103,405	25,629	103,160	105,820
DOWNSHIRE SUITE EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	36,760	45,555	9,170	36,835	44,705
MILL BRIDGE ROOM EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	7,324	7,405	1,838	7,330	7,320
ALLOTMENT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	23,083	23,925	5,930	23,800	24,195
PUBLIC AMENITIES EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	7,726	8,090	1,984	7,970	8,050
CLOSED CHURCHYARDS EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	26,772	29,435	7,033	29,310	29,805
CEMETERY EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	87,392	93,225	23,046	93,130	94,305
	632,908	686,120	166,970	684,550	699,185

## **SECTION 3 - GENERAL EXPENDITURE**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
STAFF)	49	2,000	994	2,000	2,020
EXPENSES)	70,397	88,321	32,213	87,264	86,066
CIVIC EXPENSES & MAYORAL ALLOWANCE	12,980	24,357	3,892	24,357	24,600
ELECTION EXPENSES	4,655	10,000	0	10,000	5,000
MUSEUM SUPPORT (GRANT FUNDING)	134,264	135,493	33,873	135,493	136,848
COMMUNITY GRANTS	15,174	19,799	4,470	16,000	16,000
CASTLE EXPENSES (GENERAL)	144,159	170,059	61,163	169,820	150,760
SEED WAREHOUSE EXPENSES (GENERAL)	12,874	30,456	834	30,456	14,197
D&L EXPENDITURE	33,484	32,540	7,742	32,540	34,354
TOWN CENTRE SUPPORT EXPENDITURE	59,032	109,888	24,187	103,493	104,528
T&TIC EXPENDITURE	82,030	86,497	22,202	63,990	64,470
DOWNSHIRE SUITE EXPENDITURE	17,707	24,671	4,968	24,671	24,917
MILL BRIDGE ROOM EXPENDITURE	1,428	1,763	1,282	1,575	1,590
ALLOTMENT EXPENDITURE	28,043	24,492	2,410	22,045	14,165
PUBLIC AMENITIES EXPENDITURE	11,685	24,982	2,907	17,736	15,893
CLOSED CHURCHYARD EXPENDITURE	9,161	49,328	1,980	29,910	15,464
TOTAL CEMETERY EXPENDITURE	54,632	84,005	10,568	64,943	48,678
	691,755	918,652	215,683	836,293	759,551

## **SECTION 4 - SUMMARY**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
OPENING RESERVES	386,989	445,536	445,536	445,536	340,343
PLUS PRECEPT	1,076,800	1,103,800	551,900	1,103,800	1,103,800
PLUS TRANSFER FROM LCTS GRANT RESERVE					
PLUS INCOME	331,526	353,036	93,320	338,171	342,023
LESS WAGES EXPENDITURE	(632,908)	(686,120)	(166,970)	(684,550)	(699,185)
LESS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	(691,755)	(918,652)	(215,683)	(836,293)	(759,551)
LESS TRANSFERS TO EARMARKED RESERVES	(25,116)		(26,320)	(26,320)	
CLOSING RESERVES	445,536	297,599	681,784	340,343	327,430

## **SECTION 5 - TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19
PRECEPT	1,076,800	1,103,800	551,900	1,103,800	1,103,800
PLUS OPENING RESERVES	386,989	445,536	445,536	445,536	340,343
LESS CLOSING RESERVES	(445,536)	(297,599)	(681,784)	(340,343)	(327,430)
TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE	1,018,253	1,251,737	315,652	1,208,992	1,116,713

## SECTION 6 - CHARGE TO BAND D PROPERTY OWNER

PRECEPT	1,076,800	1,103,800	1,103,800	1,103,800	1,103,800
TAX BASE	11,430	147 11,716	11,716	11,716	11,716
CHARGE PAYABLE BY BAND D PROPERTY	£94.21	£94.21	£94.21	£94.21	£94.21

# FINANCE, POLICY & ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

INCOME

LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
4800	F&A Bank Interest	-1,188	-4,000	0	-1,250	-2,500	Interest from money held in HSBC On Call Deposit account
	TOTAL BANK INTEREST	-1,188	-4,000	0	-1,250	-2,500	
4820	F&A Copier Recharge	0	-208	0	-208	-208	Annual recharge to BEAMS for use of the Council's photocopier
4830	F&A Administration Recharges	-432	-208	0	-208		Sundry recharge for purchase of stamps or stationery
4852	External funding for Civic Events	-2,000	0	0	0	0	Grants received towards the cost of the Royal Anglian Homecoming Parade, VE Day Beacon Lighting and Corporal Burt VC Service.
4855	Highways Together Funding	-180		0			
4841	F&A Museum Cleaning Recharge	-3,062	0	0	0	0	Recharge for cleaning at the Museum by HTC staff member (this stopped in December 2016)
	TOTAL RECHARGE INCOME	-5,674	-416	0	-416	-416	
4600	CAS Rent 2nd Floor	-8,865	-19,048	-5,562	-22,248	-// /48	Rent for offices occupied by Creative Concultancy Ltd and CDA for Herts.
4610	CAS 2nd Floor Services	-6,977	-11,200	0	-11,200	-11,200	Annual service charges.
4620	CAS Beams Rent	-13,388	-14,400	-3,600	-14,400	-14,400	Rent income from rooms 10 & 11 on the first floor of the Castle.
4635	CAS Grounds maintenance recharge	-9,083	-9,084	-2,271	-9,084	-9,084	Recharge to EHDC for maintaining their areas of the Castle grounds
4640	CAS Car park income	-4,000	-4,000	-1,000	-4,000		Income for 4 parking spaces rented to Hertfordshire Planning Service and Private Finance.
	TOTAL CASTLE RENT INCOME	-42,312	-57,732	-12,433	-60,932	-60,932	
4700	SW 2nd Floor Income	-15,000	-15,000	-3,750	-15,000		Office space occupied by Zoocha Ltd (2280 square feet of office space on the 2nd floor of the Seed Warehouse).
4720	SW Museum Rent	-11,355	-11,355	-2,839	-11,355		Rent paid by Hertford Museum for use of 4,400 square feet of space at the Seed Warehouse.
4725	SW Recharge Income	-10,241	-12,140	0	-12,140	-12,140	Annual recharge to the tenants of the Seed Warehouse of a proportion of the cost of utilities, insurance and other running costs of the building.
4745	SW 1st Floor Rent	-4,000	-4,000	-1,127	-4,000	-4,000	Rent for offices occupied by Mind in Mid Herts.
4750	SW Historic Building Grant	0		0			
	TOTAL SEED WAREHOUSE RENT	-40,596	-42,495	-7,716	-42,495	-42,495	
	TOTAL INCOME	-89,770	-104,643	-20,149	-105,093	-106,343	

## EXPENDITURE

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 30.06.17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
7000	F&A Wages (Corporate Management)	131,858	157,490	39,110	165,730	165.345	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.

7001	F&A Wages (Democratic Representation)	34,076	35,290	8,714	34,920	35,470	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
7004	F&A Wages (Charity Administration)	5,432	5,715	1,392	5,590	5,645	Apportionment of staff salary costs A 1% cost of living increase is
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES (SALARIES)	171,366	198,495	49,215	206,240	206,460	
7003	F&A Wages (Temporary Staff)	49	2,000	994	2,000	2,020	The cost of agency staff required to cover during recruitment processes.
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES (NON CONTRACT STAFF)	49	2,000	994	2,000	2,020	
7015	F&A Training	4,936	9,000	865	5,893	5,952	The cost of staff training courses and conferences.
7016	F&A Travel & Subsistence Expenses	3,001	2,143	395	2,143	2,164	Expenses incurred by officers including travel and subsistence and eye test fees etc.
7019	F&A HR Support	398	2,000	325	2,000	2,020	Contingency for professional HR advice.
7017	F&A Recruitment	799	1,072	0	1,072	1,082	Contingency for advertising costs incurred in the recruitment of new staff.
7020	F&A Insurance	17,984	18,524	18,163	18,524	18,709	Annual insurance policy with Zurich Municipal.
7025	F&A Audit fee	2,000	2,143	0	2,143	2,164	Provision for the cost of the external audit by BDO Stoy Hayward LLP.
7027	F&A Internal Audit fee	2,275	2,859	1,050	2,859	2,887	Provision for the cost of the internal audit services supplied by Audit Solutions Ltd.
7030	F&A Subscriptions	5,301	6,103	2,885	6,103	6,164	Annual membership subscriptions to SLCC, ICCM etc. HAPTC subscription not renewed.
7035	F&A Legal & Prof Fees	9,366	12,462	0	12,462	12,586	Contingency for legal & professional fees. Additional £7,000 for revaluation of the Council's art and antiques.
7090	F&A Bank Charges	3,246	2,500	736	2,500	2,525	Transaction charges for processing cheque payments and banking deposits.
7045	F&A Postage,Stationery,Copier	10,607	12,443	2,365	12,443	12,568	Provision for the purchase of stationary, photocopier leasing and the cost of postage.
7055	F&A Telephone & Fax	2,392	2,638	519	2,638	2,664	Provision for the cost of 4 telephone lines and one fax / broadband line.
7070	F&A Computer,Printer & IT	7,913	11,500	2,860	11,500	11,615	Provision for the cost of annual IT support, on site maintenance, broadband and website charges. Additional £1,000 for E-commerce website feature and £2,500 for digital mapping system.
7075	F&A Highways Together Expenditure	180		2,050	2,050	0	
7199	F&A Capital Expenditure	0	2,367	0	2,367	2,391	Provision for the replacement of office equipment and furniture.
7060	F&A Printing(inc Town Report)	0	568	0	568	574	Provision for costs associated with the annual town meeting.
8100	Bad Debt Write-offs	0	0	0	0	0	Provision for the write-off of debts considered to be unrecoverable.
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURE (OFFICE EXPENSES)	70,397	88,321	32,213	87,264	86,066	
7104	F&A Mayor's Allowance (Cllr LR)	3,402	0	0	0	0	
7105	F&A Mayor's Allowance (Cllr SD)	0	3,504	99	3,504	3,539	
7111	F&A Members Training	35	1,072	175	1,072	1,082	Provision for members to attend training courses.

7120	F&A Attendant's Allowance	1,724	2,478	0	2,478	-	Provision for annual honorarium and attendance payments to SAMS.
7130	F&A Civic Events	7,639	8,316	1,699	8,316	8,399	Provision for the cost of Mayor Making, Silent Ceremony, Civic Breakfast and Remembrance Sunday.
7135	F&A Vintage Party	1,003	828	50	828	837	Annual contribution to the running costs of the Vintage Party.
7140	F&A Civic property	776	8,159	1,869	8,159	8,241	Contingency for the purchase of a past Mayor's badge and repairs or replacement of civic regalia.
	CIVIC EXPENSES & MAYORAL ALLOWANCE	14,579	24,357	3,892	24,357	24,600	
7099	F&A Election Expenses	4,655	10,000	0	10,000	5,000	Proposed accrual towards the cost of the next elections due to be held in May 2019.
	ELECTION EXPENSES	4,655	10,000	0	10,000	5,000	
7150	F&A Museum Admin costs	3,891	4,170	1,006	4,045	4,085	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
7151	F&A Museum Cleaning	5,004	0	0	0	0	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	MUSEUM SUPPORT (SALARIES)	8,895	4,170	1,006	4,045	4,085	
7160	F&A Museum Grant	134,264	135,493	33,873	135,493	136,848	Annual grant to Hertford Museum to assist with staffing & running costs
	MUSEUM SUPPORT (GRANT FUNDING)	134,264	135,493	33,873	135,493	136,848	
7180	F&A Grants	15,174	19,799	4,470	16,000	16,000	Provision for Community Grants (Section 137 expenditure)
	COMMUNITY GRANTS	15,174	19,799	4,470	16,000	16,000	
7200	CAS Cleaning	9,341	14,425	3,605	14,425	14,570	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
7201	CAS Caretaking	26,492	25,960	6,162	26,650	26,165	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	CASTLE EXPENSES (SALARIES)	35,833	40,385	9,767	41,075	40,735	
7205	CAS Rent	60,821	65,888	32,917	65,888	65,888	Annual rent paid to the Gascoyne Cecil Estates. Higher rent payable from the end of December 2016.
7210	CAS Rates	19,421	19,325	19,085	19,085	19,276	Business rates payable for the first and second floor of Hertford Castle.
7212	CAS Insurance	4,714	4,855	0	4,855		Annual insurance premium recharged by Gascoyne Cecil Estates for Hertford Castle.
7220	CAS Utilities	17,528	14,060	1,830	14,060	14 201	Provision for water and electricity charges. The Castle has electric storage heating incurring high costs during the winter months.
7270	CAS Cleaning (Other)	1,200	1,324	300	1,324		Provision for quarterly window cleaning charges.
7235	CAS Hygiene services	1,019	1,065	277	1,065	1,076	Provision for the cost of towel & mat laundry services and sanitary disposal services.
7240	CAS Janitorial supplies	742	1,054	474	1,054		Provision for the cost of sundry cleaning supplies & stocks.
7245	CAS Refuse	1,434	927	502	927	936	Provision for the weekly commercial refuse collection contract.
7250	CAS Repairs & Maintenance	5,778	5,202	1,652	5,202	5,254	Contingency for minor repair & maintenance items.
7255	CAS Security & safety equip	3,490	3,106	1,260	3,106	3,137	Provision for annual charges for fire extinguisher refurbishment and equipment testing.

			•		•		
7260	CAS Health & Safety	551	2,472	689	2,472	1,082	Contingency for health & safety signage etc.
7265	CAS Car park maintenance	3,647	1,072	167	1,072	1,082	Contingency for repairs to automatic gates etc.
7267	CAS Grounds Maintenance	20,135	31,209	2,010	31,209	31,521	Maintenance costs recharged to the Council in relation to the Castle grounds.
7299	CAS Capital Expenditure	3,680	18,500	0	18,500	0	Provision for ongoing redecoration & refurbishment work. Any unspent balance to be rolled into an earmarked Building Maintenance Reserve. Additional £3,500 for internal CCTV cameras.
	CASTLE EXPENSES (GENERAL)	144,159	170,059	61,163	169,820	150,760	
7300	SW General Caretaking	898	875	209	895	880	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
7305	SW Cleaning	667	670	168	670	680	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	SEED WAREHOUSE EXPENSES (SALARIES)	1,565	1,545	377	1,565	1,560	
7315	SW Rates	0	0	0	0	0	Business rates payable for the Seed Warehouse. Vacant space and Museum areas are exempt from rates.
7330	SW Electricity	4,276	3,068	71	3,068	3,098	Provision for the cost of electricity supply to the whole building. The Mill Bridge Rooms have electrical storage heating.
7335	SW Gas	1,796	3,327	417	3,327	3,360	Provision for the cost of gas used in the building's two gas heating boilers.
7340	SW Water	1,239	662	0	662	669	Provision for cost of the building's water supply.
7345	SW Refuse	200	207	51	207	209	Provision for the weekly commercial refuse collection contract.
7350	SW Health & Safety	760	2,167	0	2,167		Provision for the cost of fire extinguisher servicing etc.
7355	SW Alarms & Security	1,148	3,068	190	3,068	3,098	Provision for the cost of intruder and fire alarm maintenance and monitoring and associated telephone lines.
7360	SW Repairs & Maintenance	3,454	2,957	104	2,957	2,987	Contingency for general repairs and maintenance.
7399	SW Capital Expenditure	0	15,000	0	15,000	0	Contingency for major building repairs. Any unspent balance to be rolled into an earmarked Building Maintenance Reserve.
	SEED WAREHOUSE EXPENSES (GENERAL)	12,874	30,456	834	30,456	14,197	
7400	PREM Administration Costs	19,737	20,295	5,044	20,195	20,530	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	PREMISES ADMINISTRATION (SALARIES)	19,737	20,295	5,044	20,195	20,530	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	633,547	745,375	202,846	748,510	708,861	

SUMMARY

 •						
TOTAL INCOME	-89,770	-104,643	-20,149	-105,093	-106,343	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	633,547	745,375	202,846	748,510	708,861	
	543,777	640,732	182,697	643,416	602,518	

# **DEVELOPMENT & LEISURE COMMITTEE**

#### INCOME

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
4200	DS Hire - Weddings & Receptions	-52,688	-50,404	-17,250	-50,404	-50,908	Income anticipated from civil weddings & receptions held at Hertford Castle.
4201	DS Hire - Corporate Hire	-11,061	-12,484	-4,419	-12,484	-12,608	Income anticipated from corporate hire of meeting rooms at Hertford Castle.
4202	DS Hire - Private Hire	-8,155	-7,601	-1,451	-7,601	-7,677	Income anticipated from birthday parties, baby namings and other private hire of rooms at Hertford Castle.
4210	DS Catering	-8,561	-6,180	-3,582	-6,180	-6,242	Income anticipated from catering provided for corporate hire customers.
	TOTAL DOWNSHIRE SUITE INCOME	-80,465	-76,669	-26,702	-76,669	-77,435	
4220	D&L Event income	-24,591	-16,000	-14,531	-24,000	-24,240	Income anticipated from stall hirers at opendays and other events.
4224	D&L Event sponsorship	-10,696	-9,000	-1,500	-9,000	-9,090	Income from sponsorship of events
4229	Hertford Entrepreneurs Network Funding	-1,500	0	0	0	0	Entrepreneurs Network events. See code 6033 for HEN
	TOTAL EVENT INCOME	-36,787	-25,000	-16,031	-33,000	-33,330	
4400	SW Mill Bridge Room Income	-13,254	-15,000	-3,317	-15,000	-15,150	Income anticipated from hire of the Mill Bridge Rooms by clubs, charities and private individuals.
	TOTAL MILL BRIDGE ROOM INCOME	-13,254	-15,000	-3,317	-15,000	-15,150	
4500	TIC Income	-9,867	-11,824	-6,919	-11,824		Gross income anticipated from the sale of souvenirs and books. See code 6195 for the cost of goods sold.
4501	TIC Income (ticket sales)	-23,652	-47,308	-6,658	-24,000		Gross income anticipated from the sale of local event tickets, travel tickets and theatre vouchers. See code 6196 for the cost of tickets sold.
4511	TIC Hertford Calendar advertising sales	-400	-600	0	-600	-600	The Hertford calendar has been produced since 2009.
	TOTAL TOWN & TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE INCOME	-33,920	-59,732	-13,577	-36,424	-36,782	
	TOTAL INCOME	-164,426	-176,401	-59,626	-161,093	-162,697	

## EXPENDITURE

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
6000	D&L Administration	88,819	94,130	23,436	93,440		Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	D&L EVENTS EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	88,819	94,130	23,436	93,440	94,860	
6010	D&L Events (entertainment)	10,831	9,094	2,002	9,094		Provision for Castle events, band concerts and Castle Opendays

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
6011	D&L Events (hire of equipment/licences/health & safety)	13,621	12,883	2,200	12,883	14,500	Provision for Castle events, band concerts and Castle Opendays.
6013	D&L Events - casual staffing costs	65	0	0	0	0	Contingency for paid casual staff in the event of insufficient volunteers being available.
6014	D&L Friends of Hertford Castle	240	298	30	298	301	Provision to cover the expenses of the Friends of Hertford Castle.
6018	D&L Castle Basement Refurbishment & Display	818	0	38	0	0	Provision for the creation of a Victorian kitchen display in the Castle basement and work to enhance the visual appearance of the basement.
6025	D&L Promotion/Marketing	6,867	8,058	3,472	8,058	8,139	Provision for event advertisements.
6035	D&L Castle Interpret panels	0	1,104	0	1,104	1,115	Contingency for the repair of the information boards in the Castle grounds.
6099	D&L Capital Expenditure	1,043	1,104	0	1,104	1,115	Contingency for replacement of catering equipment, marquees or outdoor furniture used for events.
	D&L EVENTS EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	33,484	32,540	7,742	32,540	34,354	
6038	D&L Town Centre Co-ordinator	16,366	16,060	3,494	16,455	16,755	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	TOWN CENTRE SUPPORT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	16,366	16,060	3,494	16,455	16,755	
6032	D&L Town Centre Wifi	0	16,900	894	16,900	17,069	Provision for monthly broadband connection fees and project support
6034	D&L Town Council Noticeboards	0	0	0	0	0	Provision for two new noticeboards for areas outside the Town Centre
6033	Hertford Entrepreneurs Network Funding	191	150	1,500	150	152	Expenditure and awards made by the Hertford Entrepreneurs Network. See code 4229 for HEN income.
6036	D&L Town Development Fund	4,979	2,500	3,063	2,500	2,525	Provision for projects to be finalised for economic development within the town.
6037	D&L Town Centre Hanging Baskets	11,880	18,538	5,703	15,434	15,588	Provision for planting & maintenance of hanging baskets
7080	D&L Xmas grant-tree/lights	14,680	22,000	0	22,000	22,220	Provision for the storage, maintenance and installation/removal of the Xmas lights displays and electricity charges etc.
6048	D&L Hertford Market Devolved Management Study	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,050	Provision for a feasibility study for the Council to take on management of Hertford Market.
6049	D&L Taxi Marshal scheme	0	10,000	2,232	10,000	10,100	Provision for the cost of the Taxi Marshal scheme with match funding from Herts County Council. This was previously funded from New Homes Bonus but from April 2017 it will be funded from a revenue budget.
6050	ссти	27,301	34,801	10,795	31,510	31,825	Provision for the monitoring, maintenance, fibre optic rental, electricity and telephone costs associated with the CCTV system.
	TOWN CENTRE SUPPORT EXPENDITURE (OTHER)		109,888	24,187	103,493	104,528	
6100	TIC Administration	16,548	17,180	4,223	16,935	<u>17,1</u> 00	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
6101	TIC Wages & Salaries	83,122	86,225	21,406	86,225		Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	TOTAL TOWN & TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	99,670	103,405	25,629	103,160	105,820	
6110	TIC Rent	17,087	16,000	4,000	16,000		Rent and service charges payable for the premises in Market Place.
6115	TIC Rates	7,473	9,250	9,204	9,204	9,296	Business rates payable for the premises in Market Place.
6120	TIC Cleaning (other)	490	590	348	590		Provision for fortnightly window cleaning and quarterly paper recycling charges
6125	TIC Utilities	1,080	1,457	156	1,457	1,472	Provision for water and electricity charges.
6140	TIC Uniforms	0	0	0	0	v	Provision for replacement / cleaning of staff uniforms.
6145	TIC Telephone & Fax	3,166	1,906	510	1,906		Provision for the 2 telephone lines, fax/broadband line and credit card processing line.
6150	TIC Postage	372	497	0	497		General provision for postage charges.
6152	TIC Copier(lease & copies)	2,915	1,000	801	1,000	1,010	Provision for the photocopier lease charges and usage charges.
6155	TIC Stationery & Sundries	600	1,040	145	1,040	1,051	Provision for the purchase of stationery, weekly local paper and other general expenditure.
6157	TIC Publication Printing (Accom Guide & calendar)	730	1,030	0	1,030		Provision for the printing costs of the annual accommodation guide. See income line 4510.
6165	TIC Computer / IT	378	590	88	590		Provision for on site IT support and replacement of minor items of equipment
6170	TIC Advertising	2,251	2,500	300	2,500	2,525	General provision for advertising costs.
6175	TIC Show stands,fees/sundries	0	237	0	237	239	Contingency for pitch fees or the cost of promotional goods given away at the Herts County Show.
6195	TIC Stock for resale	5,058	4,967	1,808	4,967		Cost of books and souvenirs sold in the T&TIC. See income line 4500.
6196	TIC Event tickets	22,201	43,761	3,737	22,000		Cost of event tickets, travel tickets and theatre vouchers sold in the T&TIC. See income line 4501.
6197	TIC Refurbishment / repairs & maintenance	17,705	500	1,013	500	505	Contingency for minor repair & maintenance items.
6198	TIC Health & Safety	524	1,172	94	472	477	Contingency for fire extinguisher servicing, PAT testing and alarm monitoring charges.
	TOTAL TOWN & TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	82,030	86,497	22,202	63,990	64,470	
6200	DS Functions sec/admin	19,313	23,305	4,715	19,285	22,310	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
6205	DS Functions management	5,772	5,895	1,740	5,895		Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
6210	DS Caretaking	11,675	16,355	2,715	11,655		Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
6215	DS Cleaning	0	0	0			Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
	DOWNSHIRE SUITE EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	36,760	45,555	9,170	36,835	44,705	
6220	DS Marketing & Promotion	3,809	5,150	1,697	5,150	5,202	Provision for advertising the Downshire Suite as a wedding venue
6225	DS Equipment	1,264	1,214	27	1,214		Contingency for replacement of catering equipment or furniture for the Downshire Suite.
6230	DS Special Cleaning	895	618	0	618	624	Contingency for professional cleaning charges for Downshire Suite carpets & curtains etc.
6235	DS Licence (Civil Ceremonies, PEL, PPL & PRS)	180	2,000	111	2,000	2,020	Provision for music licences etc.
6240	DS Stationery	0	1,705	0	1,705	1,722	Contingency for printing charges for promotional brochures and information leaflets.
6245	DS Catering Purchases & equipment hire	11,471	12,484	3,133	12,484		Provision for the cost of catering provided to corporate hirers and the cost of tables hired as necessary.
6206	DS Functions - casual wages	88	1,500	0	1,500		Provision for casual wages paid to a weddings officer not on the regular payroll.
6250	DS Repairs & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	Contingency for minor repair & maintenance items.
	DOWNSHIRE SUITE EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	17,707	24,671	4,968	24,671	24,917	
6500	SW MBR Salaries	7,324	7,405	1,838	7,330		Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	MILL BRIDGE ROOM EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	7,324	7,405	1,838	7,330	7,320	
6510	SW MBR running costs	0	122	0	122	123	Contingency for minor repair & maintenance items.
6525	SW MBR Marketing & Promotion	0	171	0	171		General provision for advertising costs or promotional leaflets.
6515	SW MBR Rates	1,428	1,471	1,282	1,282	1,295	Business rates payable for the Mill Bridge Room.
	MILL BRIDGE ROOM EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	1,428	1,763	1,282	1,575	1,590	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	442,621	521,915	123,949	483,490	499,320	

SUMMARY

тот		-164,426	-176,401	-59,626	-161,093	-162,697	
тот	TAL EXPENDITURE	442,621	521,915	123,949	483,490	499,320	
NET	<b>F EXPENDITURE</b>	278,195	345,514	64,323	322,396	336,623	

# COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE

INCOME

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
4000	ALLOT Rent from plots	-9,594	-9,580	-2,489	-9,580	-9,956	Rent invoices for period Jan'17 to Dec'17 raised in December'16.
4010	ALLOT Rent - Crawleys Field	-263	-271	0	-271	-274	Land rented for grazing use adjacent to Hertingfordbury Park accessed via West Street.
4020	ALLOT Fishing Rights	-230	-237	0	-237	-239	Income from fishing rights for the river Lea from the land adjacent to Hertingfordbury Park accessed via West Street.
	TOTAL ALLOTMENT INCOME	-10,087	-10,088	-2,489	-10,088	-10,469	
4100	CEM Interments	-62,152	-61,800	-11,032	-61,800	-62,418	Income anticipated from fees for burials at North Road Cemetery.
4105	CEM Memorial Benches	0	0	0	0		Income from the supply of memorial benches for members of the public who request to purchase one.
4110	CEM Other income	-96	-103	-24	-96		Sundry income from investments purchase as part of long term grave maintenance agreements.
4155	CEM/CCY Memorial repair external funding	-4,994		0		0	External funding received towards repair of a memorial
4120	CEM Equipment trade-in proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	Income from the proceeds of sale / trade-in of equipment normally anticipated at the end of a lease period.
	TOTAL CEMETERY INCOME	-67,242	-61,903	-11,056	-61,896	-62,514	
	TOTAL INCOME	-77,330	-71,991	-13,545	-71,984	-72,983	

#### EXPENDITURE

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
5000	ALLOT Admin Salaries	18,606	19,055	4,726	18,930	19,255	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
5010	ALLOT Groundstaff Salaries	4,477	4,870	1,204	4,870	4,940	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	ALLOTMENT EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	23,083	23,925	5,930	23,800	24,195	
5030	ALLOT Maint/ Site Improvements	23,810	20,830	2,410	18,443		Provision for pest control, toilet emptying, skip hire and maintenance items. Additional £3,000 for larger water tanks and £5,000 for fencing at Folly Island allotment. Additional contingency of £2,000 for vandalism damage.
5040	ALLOT Water Rates	1,733	1,602	0	1,602	1,618	Provision for water supply charges to allotment sites
5086	ALLOT Grant to Sele Rd Lovely Grub Garden	500		0		0	One off grant to support the community group that maintain Sele Rd Lovely Grub Garden.
5085	ALLOT North Road Plotholders Grant	2,000	2,060	0	2,000	2,000	Annual grant paid for the devolved management of the North Road allotment site by the North Road Plotholders Group.
	ALLOTMENT EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	28,043	24,492	2,410	22,045	14,165	
5100	PAMS Admin Costs	7,726	8,090	1,984	7,970	8,050	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
5101	PAMS Pinehurst site inspection	0	0	0	0	0	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
	PUBLIC AMENITIES EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	7,726	8,090	1.984	7,970	8.050	
5110	PAMS Public clocks	138	520	140	520	525	Provision for the annual servicing of the Shire Hall and All Saints clocks which takes place in late November
5120	PAMS War Memorial	1,735	9,679	212	3,000	3,030	Provision for annual floodlighting charges and sundry repairs.
5170	PAMS Bins & Benches	0	1,104	0	1,104	1,115	Provision for repainting town centre bins and benches.
5140	PAMS - Youth Town Council	0	568	0	0	0	Annual grant given to the Hertford Youth Town Council.
5199	PAMS - Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	Provision for expendture on bins and benches etc.
5175	PAMS - Pinehurst Play Area maintenance	4,854	5,202	2,555	5,202	5,254	Provision for grounds maintenance at Pinehurst
5176	PAMS - Pinehurst Play Area Capital Expenditure	0	2,000	0	2,000	0	Provision for replacement of play equipment with any unspent balance transferred to the Pinehurst Reserve account at year end.
7500	PAMS Skate Park	4,959	5,910	0	5,910	5,969	The Town Council's contribution to the revenue costs of the skatepark at Hartham Common.
	PUBLIC AMENITIES EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	11,685	24,982	2,907	17,736	15,893	
5200	CCY Admin Costs	12,444	12,875	3,182	12,750	13,015	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
5210	CCY Groundstaff Salaries	14,328	16,560	3,852	16,560	16,790	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	CLOSED CHURCHYARDS EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	26,772	29,435	7,033	29,310	29,805	
5240	CCV Densira & Maintenance	0	26,600	300	16,500	2 020	Contingency for footpath resurfacing, railing repairs and other maintenance items. Additional £12,500 for painting railings at St Leonards churhcyard and £2,000 for repainting the gates at All Saints churchyard.
5240 5245	CCY Repairs & Maintenance CCY Contract Gardening	2,601	26,600 3,410	680			Provision for contracted gardener to maintain St Leonards & Holy Trinity gardens.
5250	CCY Trees	6,560	19,318	1,000	10,000		Contingency for the maintenance, removal and replacement of trees as necessary.
	CLOSED CHURCHYARD EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	9,161	49,328	1,980	29,910	15,464	
5300	CEM Admin costs	27,228	27,965	6,918			Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
5305	CEM Groundstaff Salaries	60,163	65,260	16,128	65,260	66,175	Apportionment of staff salary costs. A 1% cost of living increase is included plus any spinal point increases due.
	CEMETERY EXPENDITURE (SALARIES)	87,392	93,225	23,046	93,130	94,305	
5220	CCY Van servicing, fuel & repairs	1,823	2,107	612	2,107	2,128	
5310	CEM Mobile phone	208	234	45	234	236	Provision for the monthly charges and top-up fees for the mobile phones used by the ground staff.
5315	CEM Burial Records	1,240	1,363	445	1,363	1,377	Contingency for programming fees for the bespoke burials database system
5320	CEM Rates	3,944	3,939	4,095	3,939	4,136	Business rates payable for North Road Cemetery
5335	CEM Train/Clothing & Health & Safety Equipment	739	2,373	26	723	730	Provision for staff training and the replacement of work clothes, safety boots and other safety items.

NOMINAL LEDGER CODE	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL TO 31.03.17	BASE BUDGET 2017/18	ACTUAL TO 31.06/17	PROJECTED OUTCOME 2017/18	BASE BUDGET 2018/19	BASE BUDGET 2017/18
5340	CEM Repairs & Maintenance	7,556	13,311	511	5,514	5,569	Contingency for footpath resurfacing and other maintenance items.
5343	CEM Unbudgeted Cemetery Works	6,371	0	0	0	0	Contingency for Cemetery works outside the scope of normal budgetary requirements.
5342	CEM Repairs to Memorials	7,746	8,630	0	0	0	Contingency for repair of memorials which fail stability testing (where the owners of graves cannot be traced).
5345	CEM Repairs to Railings	0	8,207	0	8,207	2,229	Provision for the repair of gates and railings at North Road Cemetery. Additional $\pounds$ 6,000 for repointing the brickwork pillars at the main gate to the Cemetery.
5350	CEM Mess Room Utilities (incl site water)	639	723	130	723		Provision for mess room expenses and the water supply to the site.
5355	CEM Trees	7,900	5,519	0	5,519	5,574	Contingency for the maintenance, removal and replacement of trees as necessary.
5360	CEM Refuse	2,610	4,821	1,470	4,821	4,869	Provision for skip hire and soil heap removal.
5365	CEM Gravedigging	8,820	13,244	2,630	13,244	13,376	Provision for monthly charges for gravedigging.
5380	CEM Machinery fuel	544	1,463	167	1,463	1,477	Provision for fuel used in mowers and other equipment.
5385	CEM Mach repairs/minor replace	1,682	2,957	349	2,957	2,986	Provision for servicing costs on leased equipment.
5395	CEM Mach new equip/lease	2,812	3,905	87	2,920	2,040	Quarterly lease charges for all the larger items of equipment (3 year lease).
5396	CEM Memorial Benches	0	0	0	0		The cost of purchase of memorial benches if requested by a member of the public. The associated income is shown under 4105.
5398	CEM Land acquisition	0	10,000	0	10,000	0	Provision for establishing a Cemetery Reserve to be devloped over coming years for the future purchase of new Cemetery land.
5399	CEM Capital Expenditure	0	1,209	0	1,209	1,221	Provision for replacement of smaller items of equipment and sundry tools.
	CEMETERY EXPENDITURE (OTHER)	54,632	84,005	10,568	64,943	48,678	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	248,494	337,482	55,858	288,844	250,555	

#### SUMMARY

TOTAL INCOME	-77,330	-71,991	-13,545	-71,984	-72,983
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	248,494	337,482	55,858	288,844	250,555
NET EXPENDITURE	171,164	265,491	42,312	216,860	177,572